In the Matter Of:

## The Catalyst Capital Group Inc. v. Brandon Moyse et al

### BRANDON MOYSE July 31, 2014

# neesons

141 Adelaide Street West | 11<sup>th</sup> Floor Toronto, Ontario M5H 3L5 1.888.525.6666 | 416.413.7755

1	Court File No. CV-14-507120
2	
3	ONTARIO
4	SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
5	BETWEEN:
6	
7	THE CATALYST CAPITAL GROUP INC.
8	Plaintiff
9	- and -
10	
11	BRANDON MOYSE and WEST FACE CAPITAL INC.
12	Defendants
13	
14	
15	This is the Cross-Examination of BRANDON MOYSE
16	on his affidavits sworn July 7, 2014 and July 16,
17	2014, taken at the offices of Neeson & Associates
18	Court Reporting and Captioning Inc., 141 Adelaide
19	Street West, Suite 1108, Toronto, Ontario, on the
20	31st day of July, 2014.
21	
22	
23	CONFIDENTIAL TRANSCRIPT
24	
25	

1	APPEARANCES:
2	Rocco DiPucchio, Esq. ) For the Plaintiff
3	Andrew Winton, Esq. )
4	Jeff C. Hopkins, Esq. ) For the Defendant,
5	Brandon Moyse
6	Jeff Mitchell, Esq., ) For the Defendant,
77	West Face Capital Inc.
8	
9	REPORTED BY: Connie A. Holton, C.S.R.
10	
11	
12	
13	I N D E X
14	WITNESS: BRANDON MOYSE
15	PAGE
16	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. DIPUCCHIO 5
17	
18	**The following list of undertakings, advisements
19	and refusals is meant as a guide only for the
20	assistance of counsel and no other purpose**
21	
22	INDEX OF UNDERTAKINGS
23	The questions/requests undertaken are noted by U/T
24	and appear on the following page numbers: 112, 163
25	and 172.

1	INDEX OF ADVISEMENTS
2	The questions/requests taken under advisement are
3	noted by U/A and appear on the following page
4	number: 26 and 173.
5	$\cdot$
6	INDEX OF REFUSALS
7	The questions/requests refused are noted by R/F and
8	appear on the following page numbers: 36, 115, 116
9	and 153.
10	
11	INDEX OF EXHIBITS
12	NUMBER/DESCRIPTION PAGE NO.
13	1: Email chain starting April 24, 164
14	2014
15	2: Email chain January 29, 2014 at 165
16	1:21 p.m. from Mr. Moyse to Debra
17	Witkin.
18	3: Email chain February 12, 2014, 166
19	2:48 p.m., from Ms. Witkin to Mr.
20	Moyse.
21	4: Email chain March 18, 2014, 7:14 167
22	p.m. from Marlyz Swaye at Mackenzie
23	Investments to Mr. Moyse.
24	
25	

1	5: Email chain April 22, 2014 at	167
2	11:54 a.m. from Stephanie Tse at	
3	Mackenzie to Mr. Moyse.	
4	6: Email chain dated April 28, 2014	168
5	at 11:39 a.m. from Mr. Moyse to Ling	
6	Chen.	
7	7: Email chain March 31, 2014 at 3:19	168
8	p.m. from Ms. Chen to Mr. Moyse.	
9	8: Email chain dated May 17, 2014 at	168
10	10:24 p.m. from Ms. Chen to Mr. Moyse.	
11	9: Email chain May 20, 2014 at 9:01	170
12	p.m. from David Colla to Mr. Moyse.	
13	10: Email chain May 20, 2014 at 5:13	170
14	p.m. from Sharon Beers to Mr. Moyse.	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
2.2		
23		
24		
2.5		

1		Upon commencing at 10:01 a.m.
2		BRANDON MOYSE, Affirmed
3		CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
4	1	Q. Good morning, Mr. Moyse. You
5		swore two affidavits in this matter, I'm going to
6		call them the substantive affidavits, dated July
7		7th and July 16th, 2014; is that correct?
8		A. Yes.
9	2	Q. And before you swore those
10		affidavits you had an opportunity to review the
11		contents of them and satisfy yourself that you were
12		being totally honest and truthful in your evidence?
1,3		A. Yes.
14	3	Q. And in addition to those two
15		affidavits that I call the substantive affidavits
16		you've also sworn two other affidavits which
17		contain a listing of relevant documents in your
18		possession, power or control; is that right?
19		A. I swear to?
202	4	Q. Yes. An original affidavit of
21		documents and then a supplementary affidavit of
2.2		documents.
23		A. Yes.
24	5	Q. The original affidavit of
2.5		documents that you swore was dated, or sworn,

1.		rather, on July 22, 2014?
2		A. Yes. Yes.
3	6	Q. And then you swore a supplementary
4		affidavit of documents just before Mr. Riley's
5		examination on July 29, 2014?
6		A. Yes.
7,2	7	Q. Is that correct?
8		A. Yes.
9	8	Q. And you understood that you were
10		swearing all of these affidavits, but in particular
11		the affidavits of July 7th and 16th, the
12		substantive affidavits, for the purposes of a court
13		proceeding and that they would be read and
14		considered by the judge that was presiding over
15		that proceeding, right?
16		A. Yes.
17	9	Q. And you understood that you were
18		swearing to the truth of what was set out in those
1.9		affidavits?
20		A. Mm-hmm. Yes.
21	10	Q. And you took your oath seriously
22		when you swore those affidavits, correct?
23		A. Yes.
24	11	Q. And your obligation to tell the
25		truth seriously?
	1	

1		A. Yes.
2	12	Q. And you take your oath seriously
<sub>2</sub> 3°		that you've sworn today?
4		A. Yes.
5	13	Q. And apart from being completely
6		truthful in the evidence that you gave in your
7		affidavits to the court, you also understood that
8		it would not have been appropriate and certainly
9		wasn't your intention to mislead the court in any
10		way?
11		A. Of course not.
12	14	Q. And as an adjunct to that, you
13		would want to be totally transparent and
14		forthcoming with the court when you swore those
15		affidavits?
16		A. Yes.
17	15	Q. And did you consider yourself to
18		be completely transparent and forthcoming in those
19		affidavits with the benefit of hindsight now?
2 0		A. Yes.
21	16	Q. Is there anything, before we
22		launch into this cross-examination, that you would
23		want to amplify, or correct, or change in those
24		affidavits?
25		A. No.

1	17	Q. Apart from the affidavits you also
2		understood that you wouldn't have wanted your
3		counsel to say anything that was inaccurate or
4		misleading in any way in letters that were written
5		prior to the court proceedings being taken?
6,		A. I agree, but I didn't necessarily
7		review every letter before it was sent.
8	18	Q. But you certainly would not have
9		wanted your
10		A. Correct.
11	19	Q counsel to be misleading?
12		A. Yes.
13	20	Q. So let's look at your July 16th
14		affidavit, if we can. Sorry. I think I may have
15		meant the July 7th affidavit, not the July 16th.
16		Presumably you've had an opportunity to
17		review that before testifying here today?
18		A. Yes.
19	21	Q. So starting at paragraph 3 of that
20		affidavit, Mr. Moyse, you've sworn that you
21		obtained a Bachelor of Arts in mathematics from the
2.2		University of Pennsylvania, is that the only degree
2,3		that you obtained from U-Penn?
24		A. Yes.
25	22	Q. And was that at the was that in

1		some school of business?
2		A. No. The Wharton school is the
3		business school. I studied in the College of Arts
4,		and Sciences. However, as a college student at
5		Penn I was able to take courses at the Wharton
6		school.
7	23	Q. But you've never obtained a degree
8		from Wharton?
9		A. No.
10	24	Q. And you testify as well that you,
11		prior to working for Catalyst, were employed at
12		Credit Suisse in New York and RBC Capital Markets
13		in Toronto as a junior banker on their respective
14		debt capital market desks, right?
15		A. Yes.
16	25	Q. And neither of those positions I
17		take it were in the area of what we've now called
18		special situations; is that fair?
19		A. We would have worked on certain
20		special situations.
21	26	Q. Like what?
22		A. Mergers, acquisitions,
2:3:		divestitures, and related debt funding for those
24		situations.
25	27	Q. Was either Credit Suisse or RBC

1		Capital Markets actually looking to acquire
2		controlling interests in distressed companies?
.3.		A. No, but we advised those who were.
4	28	Q. But you weren't looking to
5		acquire
6		A. No.
7	29	Q positions in those companies?
8		A. No.
9	3.0	Q. And so I take it just looking at
10		what your employment history has been over the last
11		several years that you've had, with the position
12		you now have at West Face, you've had four
13		positions in the last four years, right?
14		A. That's correct.
15	31	Q. So you would agree with me that
16		there's been some considerable degree of mobility
17		in terms of your career?
18		A. Yeah, I agree.
19	32	Q. In other words, you've been able
20		to find positions quite easily over the last four
21		years?
22		A. Yes.
23	33	Q. And some of those positions such
24		as the one at Credit Suisse aren't even based in
25		Canada. You've had positions in the U.S.?

1			Α.	Sorry. Can I correct my earlier
2		answer?		
3	34		Q.	Yes.
4			Α.	I wouldn't necessarily say it was
5		that easy.	I was	s looking for a job in Toronto
6		while I was	at C	redit Suisse for over a year.
7	35		Q.	Okay. And since that time you
8		found three	jobs	in Toronto?
9			Α.	Two jobs.
10	36		Q.	Well, you found a job at RBC. You
11		found		
12			Α.	That was prior to Credit Suisse.
13	37		Q.	Sorry. Your job at RBC preceded
14		the job at (	Credi	t Suisse?
15			Α.	Correct.
16	38		Q.	So since that time you found two
17		jobs in Toro	onto?	
18			A.	Yes.
19	39		Q.	And the job at Credit Suisse was
20		based in Nev	v Yorl	k?
21			A.	That's correct.
22	40		Q.	So you worked for a period of time
23		outside of (	Ontari	io as well?
24			Α.	Yes.
25	41		Q.	And if I could ask you to turn up
۷.5	<b>1</b> 1.		°¥•	That II I could ask you co call up

1		page 203 of the West Face motion record. Because I
2		think this is the only place we can actually find a
3		copy of your CV.
4,		MR. HOPKINS: Sorry. 203?
5		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Yes.
6		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
7	42	Q. This is a copy of a CV, as I
8		understand it, that you forwarded to West Face when
9		you were applying for the job there, correct?
10		A. That's correct.
11	43	Q. And is it also your practice to be
12		honest and forthcoming in what you've included in
13		your CV?
14		A. I embellish a bit, but I think
15		everybody does.
16	44	Q. Okay. When you say "embellish"
17		does that mean you lie in your CV?
18		A. No.
19	45	Q. What does embellish mean?
20		A. It means obviously I'm going to
21		make my accomplishments sound possibly better than
2.2		they are.
23	46	Q. In other words, possibly better
24		than in reality they are?
25		A. No. Possibly better than some

1		people might view them.
2	47	Q. Okay. So let's work through it
3		A. Sure.
4,	48	Q and you can tell me where
5		you've embellished. So let's look at, first of
16,		all, your experience. So as you've correctly
7		pointed out you were at RBC Capital Markets from
8		July 2010 to February 2011 for slightly less than a
9		year, correct?
10		A. Yes.
11	49	Q. And that was a position based in
12		Toronto, correct?
13		A. Yes.
14	50	Q. And you haven't included any
15		description of your duties as an analyst in the
16		debt capital markets department at RBC. What were
17		your duties there?
18		A. They would be substantially
19		similar to the ones at Credit Suisse I did to save
20		space.
21	51	Q. Okay. So when we look at your
22		description for Credit Suisse we can pretty much
23		port that over to RBC as well?
24		A. I think so.
25	52	Q. So then you left Credit Suisse and

1		immediately started working sorry. You left RBC
2		Capital Markets rather and you immediately started
3		working at Credit Suisse in New York, correct?
4,		A. Yes.
5	53	Q. So there was no interim period
6		there?
7		A. Just a couple of weeks.
8	54	Q. All right. And, again, there you
9		were an analyst in the debt capital markets
10		division. And is it true that you originated,
11		structured and executed debt capital transactions
12		for investment grade and high yield clients?
13		A. It's true I participated on a team
14		that did that. I did not do it individually, but I
15		don't think anybody would have thought I did.
16	5.5	Q. Okay. And similarly you performed
17		credit analyses, as you've said in your CV, by
18		analyzing metrics, comparing qualitative
19		fundamental factors and regressing historical
20		relationships to assess relative value?
21		A. Yes.
22	5,6	Q. And you also prepared daily and
23		weekly market update materials to summarize key
24		events and market tone?
25		A. Yes. And I add that all these

1		were at the direction of senior coverage officers.
2	5.7	Q. And then, again, you make a jump
3		from that position directly into another position
4		at Catalyst Capital, right?
5		A. Mm-hmm. Yes.
6	58	Q. And this time you describe
7		yourself as a distress debt associate and distress
8		debt analyst, right?
9		A. That is correct.
10	59	Q. Okay. And did you in fact hold
11		two positions at Catalyst Capital?
12		A. At the time I wrote this CV I
1,3		believed I was in imminent, or would imminently
14		become an associate. That promotion was in fact,
15		or later it became apparent that was just a carrot
16		that was dangled out for about four months.
17	60	Q. So at the time you wrote this CV,
18		which was when?
19		A. I don't know the exact date, but
2:0		February probably of 2014.
2 1	61	Q. And so
22		A. Yeah, February 2014.
23	62	Q. So was this one of the
24		embellishments?
25		A. Yes.

1	63	Q. So in fact you never actually
2		became a distress debt associate?
3		A. I began to be introduced as such
4		to people and was told that I would be discussing
5:		my promotion with Mr. De Alba the next week and it
6		never happened.
7	64	Q. And is the description of your
8		duties as it's set out in your CV accurate?
9		A. I would say it's accurate with the
10		exception of one or two analysts associates, that
11		was true at the time I wrote it, but not at all
12		material times, and most times I was one of three
13		analysts or associates.
14	65	Q. But at the time you wrote the CV
15		in February you were one of two analysts
16		associates?
17		A. Yes.
18	66	Q. And did that change at some point
19		in the future? In other words, at some point after
20		February of 2014 did that change?
21		A. No.
2.2	67	Q. Okay. So at the time that you
23		accepted the position with West Face you were one
24		of two analysts associates at Catalyst?
25		A. That's correct.

1	68	Q. And apart from that then I take it
2		the rest of your description of your duties at
3		Catalyst and your accomplishments at Catalyst are
4		accurate?
5		A. I think so, yes.
6	69	Q. Now, if you flip the page you've
7		also included what I think has been referred to as
8		a deal sheet which lists two completed
9		transactions, one of which is Homburg Invest Inc.
1,0		and the other is Advantage Rent-a-car. And are you
11		able to say whether your description of your
12		experience in relation to those two transactions is
1.3		accurate, or has that been embellished as well by
14		you?
1,5		A. It has been embellished.
16	70	Q. Tell me how it's been embellished.
1.7		A. For Homburg I did not build the
18		waterfall model initially, I expanded greatly upon
19		it, but I was not the initial person to create it.
20	71	Q. And we'll come to that in a
21		second. So what you're telling me is that the memo
22		that we've seen in the course of these proceedings
23.		in relation to Homburg wasn't exclusively your
24		work?
25		A. No, not exclusively.

1	72	Q. So that memo was contributed to by
2		other people at Catalyst?
3		A. Yes.
4	73	Q. Who were those people?
5		A. I believe Zach Michaud.
6	74	Q. And who's he?
7		A. He's a vice-president.
8	75	Q. So the waterfall model that you've
9		described in this particular document was initially
10		built by Mr. Michaud and then you expanded upon it
11		and contributed to it as well?
12		A. I believe the waterfall model was
13		initially built from what I've heard by Mr.
14		Michaud, Mr. Horrox and a former associate named
15		Phil Bacal.
16	7.6	Q. And these were all people who were
17		at Catalyst at the time?
18		A. Not at the time I did this.
19	77	Q. No, no, but at the time the
20:		waterfall analysis was being prepared?
21		A. Yes.
22	78	Q. And then you subsequently added on
23		to that waterfall analysis and contributed your
24		experience and expertise to it?
25		A. Under Zach Michaud's direction,

1		yes.
2	79	Q. And anything else that you
3		embellished?
4,		A. I didn't necessarily lead the due
5		diligence process.
6,	80	Q. Well, what word would you choose
7		other than led?
.8		A. I think participated would be a
9		fair description.
10	81	Q. And who did you participate in it
11		with?
12		A. Mr. Michaud, Mr. De Alba, and a
13		third party advisor named Marvin Budding.
14	82	Q. Why in your CV did you indicate to
15		your prospective employers that you led the due
16		diligence process?
17		A. I certainly led certain parts of
18		it, but I didn't direct the due diligence process.
19	83	Q. I don't think it says you directed
202		it, does it?
21		A. No.
22	8.4	Q. So is the fact that you led the
23		due diligence process an accurate comment?
24		A. No.
25	85	Q. So tell me what is the accurate

	•	
1		description?
2		A. I participated in it.
3	86	Q. Okay. And so I go back to my
4		question, why did you tell your prospective
5		employers that you led the due diligence process?
6		A. I was embellishing.
7	87	Q. For what purpose?
8		A. I wanted a job.
9	88	Q. So were you intending to mislead
10		them in that respect?
11		A. I don't think it was misleading,
12		and they could have asked me about this if they
13		wanted to.
14	8.9	Q. And so they would have to ask you
15		in order to get the truth out of you?
16		A. I think they would know that
17		anybody with only three years of experience was not
18		leading anything.
19	90	Q. Why, if you told them that? Are
20		we to not believe what you tell us?
211		A. Sorry. I don't understand what
22		you're asking me.
23	91	Q. Are we not to believe what you
24		tell us?
25		A. It wasn't a sworn document.

1	92	Q. Does that make a difference to
2		you?
3		A. It wasn't
4		MR. HOPKINS: I think he's given his
5		answer, counsel.
16°		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Don't interrupt,
7		counsel. It's a cross-examination. This is not a
8		discovery. It is a cross-examination, and I would
9		prefer if you didn't interrupt when there's a valid
10		question being asked.
11		THE DEPONENT: It's a resume. I
12		suppose it is misleading if you're a naive reader.
13		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
14	93	Q. And how about drafting press
15		releases and investor presentations, media scripts,
16		are those all things you did?
17		A. Yes. I was a good writer.
18	94	Q. Did you provide ongoing support
1.9		through negotiation stages?
20		A. Yes.
21	9.5	Q. And you did that by modelling
22		Catalyst's and other stakeholders' returns under
23		different scenarios and deal structures?
24		A. Correct.
25	96	Q. And those scenarios and deal

1		structures, do I take your evidence to be that you
2		weren't necessarily involved in developing the
3		scenarios and deal structures?
4		A. I was involved in modelling their
15.		outcome, but I didn't come up with the ideas.
6	97	Q. So the ideas for the deal
7		structures were being developed by other people
8.		within Catalyst?
9		A. Correct. Mr. De Alba in
10		particular.
11	98	Q. And you were the beneficiary of
12		having received those ideas, right?
13		A. Some of them, yes.
14	99	Q. Okay. And then your job was to
15		model returns bearing in mind those deal
16		structures?
17		A. Yes.
18	100	Q. And was one of the things you were
19		learning at Catalyst in fairness how to structure
20		deals in these particular scenarios?
21		A. I wasn't given any insight, I
22		suppose by osmosis at best.
23	101	Q. As you were receiving information
24		about how deals were being structured, that's one
.25		of the things you would be learning, right?

1,		A. I didn't understand the why.
2	102	Q. I understand that, but in terms of
3		just structuring the deal, that's one of the things
4		you would be learning as part of your job?
5		A. Sure. I would learn the
6		mechanics.
7	103	Q. Of structuring a deal?
8		A. Yes.
9	104	Q. In those particular distress
10		scenarios?
1,1		A. In this particular distress
12		scenario.
13	1.0,5	Q. And others that you were working
14		on, in fairness.
15		A. I don't think we structured many
16		deals while I was there.
17	106	Q. How many deals did you structure?
18		Were structured while you were there?
19		A. Two. These two.
20	107	Q. Now, in Advantage, when we turn to
21		Advantage Rent-a-car, is there any embellishment in
22		that part of your CV?
23		A. Yes.
24	108	Q. Where is the embellishment there?
25		A. I would say day-to-day deal team

1		leader was probably true, and supported by one
2		analyst was probably true for a month or two at the
3		time I wrote this but not generally throughout the
4		transaction.
5.	109	Q. But at the time you wrote this
6		that's at least an accurate statement?
7		A. Yes, but it wasn't true in
8		November or December of 2013 either. So it was
9		true for January and February.
10	110	Q. So at the time you wrote this it
11		was accurate?
12		A. I suppose at that moment.
13	111	Q. Did it remain accurate?
14		A. No.
15	112	Q. When did that change?
16		A. Some time I would say in late
17		February or March 2014. The initial deal team
1.8		leader would have been Mark Horrox, a
19	•	vice-president. Mark left in early January of
20,		2014. It appeared that for a small period of time
21		between then and late February Mr. De Alba was
22		willing to give myself and the other analyst a bit
23		more leeway. He slowly, I would say, consolidated
2.4		his control over the transaction.
25	113	Q. And do you know when that

1		occurred?
2		A. Like I said, it was gradual, but
3		probably beginning in late February.
4	114	Q. Okay. And did you conduct the
5		initial analysis of the investment opportunity in
6		this case?
7		A. Along with Mr. Horrox and Mr.
8		Creighton, an analyst.
9	115	Q. So, again, that would not have
10		been exclusively your work?
11		A. No, but I did I think that's a
1,2		factual statement what I have here.
13	116	Q. No, no, I understand. I'm just
14		saying as you mentioned in the case of Homburg that
15		initial analysis wouldn't necessarily be
1.6		exclusively your work?
17		A. Correct.
18	117	Q. And how about the other
19		descriptions under the other bullet points, are
20		those all fair and accurate?
21		A. I would say maybe bullet 3, sub
22		bullet 2 I thought would be accurate. That
23		arrangement was changed. So that didn't end up
24		happening.
25	118	Q. But certainly at the time you

		the state of the s
1		wrote this you thought that that was accurate?
2		A. Yes.
3	119	Q. Okay. Bullet point 4, was that an
:4		accurate description?
5		A. I didn't create it solely, but I
6		worked extensively on it.
7	120	Q. Okay. And how about in the last
8		bullet point?
9		A. I think those are all true as my
10		part of being a team.
11	121	Q. Okay. Now, in respect of your
12		jobs at RBC Capital Markets and Credit Suisse did
13		you have employment agreements with those two
14		companies?
15		A. Yes.
16	122	Q. And do you recall whether those
17		employment agreements had any restrictive covenants
18		or confidentiality provisions in them?
19		A. I don't remember in particular.
20	123	Q. Okay. Could you produce for me a
21		copy of those employment agreements, please?
22		U/A MR. HOPKINS: We'll take that under
23		advisement.
24		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
25	124	Q. Let's go back to your July 7th

1		affidavit. So in paragraph 4 of that affidavit you
2		have given evidence that you commenced employment
3		at Catalyst as an analyst on or around November
4		1st, 2012. And you've indicated that you did so
5		pursuant to an employment agreement dated October
6		1st, 2012 which you've appended as Exhibit A.
7		So if we could just go to I think
8		the better one to go to is actually the one that is
9		included in the Catalyst motion record, I
1.0		apologize, because I think that one is signed. And
11		it's similarly Exhibit A to Mr. Riley's affidavit
12		in the Catalyst record.
13		And if you flip through it very
14		quickly, I gather there's no issue that this is the
15		employment agreement that you're referring to?
16		A. Looks like it.
1.7	125	Q. And that is in fact your signature
18		that appears at page 41 of the record?
119		A. It is.
20	126	Q. And you signed that agreement on
21		October 3, 2012, sir?
22		A. Yes.
23	127	Q. And in signing that agreement you
24		indicated that you had reviewed, understood and
25		accepted the terms of the offer, right?

1		А	·•	Yes.
2	128	Q	•	And were those all true
3		statements?		
4		A	<b></b> •	Yes.
5	129	Q		And you also acknowledge that you
6		had had an opp	port	unity to seek and receive
7		Ä	i•	Sorry. I correct my earlier
8		statement. I	did	n't necessarily understand that's
9		what I said I	did	l.
1.0	130	<sup>1</sup> Q	. •	Okay. So is this another occasion
11		when you signe	ed s	comething or said something that
1,2		wasn't necess	aril	y true?
13		A	::•	Sure.
14	131	-Q	•	So you didn't understand the
15		employment ag	reem	ment is what your evidence is now?
16		A	.•	I understood most of it.
17	132	Q		Okay. But parts of it you didn't
18		understand?		
19		А	•	Certain specifics, no.
20	133	Q.	•	And did you ask any questions in
21		relation to the	hose	parts?
22		A	•	Yes.
231	134	Q	÷.	In terms of what?
24		A	•	In particular I asked about the
25		60/40 plan.		

Page 29

a	105	
1	135	Q. Yes?
2		A. I emailed Mr. De Alba some time
3		between October 1st and October 3rd asking, you
4		know, if we could speak about the employment
5:		agreement. In particular, I wanted to know about
6,		the 60/40 scheme.
7	136	Q. Okay.
8		A. I said, you know, it seemed to be
9		a capitalized term, but there were no real details
1.0		on it. I was curious if he can provide me with
11		more insight into the mechanics of the plan.
12	137	Q. Okay.
13		A. Mr. De Alba did not do so. He
14		simply told me it was a carry scheme which I
15		understood. I had a few others questions as well
16		relating to my compensation for example.
17	138	Q. And did you ask any further
18		questions in relation to the 60/40 scheme after he
19		said to you it was a carry scheme and that you
20		would understand?
21		A. I did ask how it worked and what
22	,	the 60/40 meant, and he said sixty points to the
23		deal team, forty points to the firm I believe. I
24		don't remember what other questions I asked, but I
25		wasn't necessarily satisfied with my understanding.

1	139	Q. And did you follow-up in any way?
2		A. No, I didn't. He was pretty
3		discouraging about it.
4,	140	Q. And in spite of that you elected
5		to sign the agreement?
6,		A. I wanted a job.
7	141	Q. All right. Why did you want a
8		job?
9		A. I wanted to move back to Toronto
10		because my girlfriend didn't want to move to New
11		York. She's from Toronto.
12	142	Q. All right. And after you joined
13		at Catalyst did you ask anybody about the 60/40
14		scheme?
15		A. I had informal discussions with
16		Mr. Michaud, and I also asked Chester Dawes, our
17		CFO, once probably in March 2014.
18	143	Q. And what do you mean by an
19		informal discussion?
20:		A. We talked about the mechanics
21		generally. Like, if anybody has received money
22		from it, how it works, how the points get
23		allocated.
24	144	Q. And did you gain any better
25		understanding from Mr. Michaud?

1		A. Not particularly.
2	145	Q. What was it that was confusing to
3		you?
4		A. I didn't understand how the points
5		were allocated. I didn't understand the payment in
6		waterfall that would ultimately result in how many
7		dollars came to me and understand when these
8		dollars would be paid.
9	146	Q. And were any of those questions
1.0		answered?
11		A. No.
12	147	Q. Okay. Did you set any of this out
1,3		in the writing to anybody?
14		A. No.
15	148	Q. So all of this is oral
16		conversations that you've had with people?
17		A. Yes.
18	149	Q. All right. And what about this
19		other conversation you say you had with the CFO?
20		A. I asked following a meeting, a
21		Monday meeting, Mr. Glassman talked about the 60/40
22		scheme. He advised us that or he seemed to be
231		under the impression that we were all receiving
24		regular updates on our accruals in the 60/40
25		scheme. I didn't speak up at the meeting and say

12		no, but I know that nobody was receiving these
2		updates. So after the meeting I asked Chester
3		Dawes about my entitlement in the 60/40 scheme.
4	150	Q. How did you know that nobody was
5:		receiving updates?
6		A. I asked.
7	151	Q. Did you speak to every single
8		person at Catalyst?
9		A. I asked the analysts, associates
10		and vice-president. I didn't ask the partners, but
11		I assume they would know their entitlements.
12	152	Q. So when you say "everybody" you're
13		not actually meaning everybody?
14		A. No. I suppose that's an
15		embellishment.
16	153	Q. So who did you speak to?
17		A. I spoke to Mr. Michaud and Mr.
18		Creighton.
19	154	Q. All right. And what did they say?
20		A. They said they didn't have it, and
21		Zach advised I should go talk to Chester.
22	155	Q. Why would Zach not have gone
23		himself?
24		A. On my behalf?
25	156	Q. No. Why did he need you to go

1		A. No, no. Just for myself. He
2		didn't I assume maybe he had asked Chester
3		himself at some point.
4	157	Q. And are you able to say whether
5		Zach ever received anything?
6,		A. I don't know, but he said he never
7		had anything on paper.
8	158	Q. But do you know whether he did or
9		didn't receive anything?
10		A. No, I don't. I don't.
11	159	Q. And did you in fact follow-up with
12		Chester?
13		A. I did.
14	160	Q. And what happened then?
15		A. Chester opened a spreadsheet on
16		his computer. I did not view the spreadsheet
17		myself. It was not printed for me. I wasn't given
18		the opportunity to look at it. And he advised me
19		my entitlement was \$500,000.
20,	161	Q. So you were advised by the CFO
21		that your entitlement was \$500,000?
2.2		A. He told me a number, yes.
23	162	Q. Did you set that out in your
24		affidavit anywhere?
25		A. No.

,11,	163	Q. Any particular reason why you
2		didn't?
3		A. I don't think it increased my
4		understanding of the 60/40 plan. I wasn't provided
5		with, again, any details on mechanics. Chester
6		didn't know how the points were allocated. I
7		wasn't paid any amounts under the plan. I didn't
8		know when I would be paid any amounts under the
9		plan. Simply being told a number doesn't increase
10		my understanding.
11	164	Q. Was there some reason that you
12		didn't accept what Chester was saying to you? That
13		your entitlement had accrued to \$500,000 by that
14		time?
15		A. I asked him how it was calculated,
16		he didn't know. I mean he knew the math, but he
17		didn't understand how I got those points. And he
18		wouldn't know when they would be paid.
19	165	Q. So the CFO of the company said to
20		you, it's your evidence, that he didn't know,
21		despite looking at this spreadsheet, how your
22		points were calculated or how any of this
23		calculation worked?
24		A. He understood the math. He didn't
25		understand how I received the points, how my

1,		entitlement was determined.
2	166	Q. Okay. And before I move on from
3		that. So where in your affidavit at paragraph 18
4		you talk about the 60/40 scheme, you say in
5		response to what Mr. Riley had testified in regards
6		to the amount that had been accrued to you and
7		by the way, Mr. Riley's evidence with respect to
8		what had accrued to you is consistent with what you
9		were told by the CFO, right?
10		A. Yes.
11	167	Q. So Mr. Riley hasn't embellished
12		anything in his affidavit?
13		A. No.
14	168	Q. And when you responded to that and
15		said, during my employment at Catalyst I was never
16		provided with a copy of the plan nor any statements
17		indicating the points I had allegedly accrued, why
18		didn't you say I was told that I had accrued
19		\$500,000?
20		A. I wasn't provided with a
21		statement.
22	169	Q. But why didn't you go on to
23		actually say what you were provided with?
24		MR. HOPKINS: Counsel, I don't see why
25		the affidavit states what it states.

1,		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
2	170	Q. Right. So I'm asking in the
3		interest of fairness and transparency why didn't
4		you say in your affidavit I was told that I was
5		entitled to \$500,000?
6,		R/F MR. HOPKINS: Don't answer that. The
7		affidavit states what it states.
8		MR. DIPUCCHIO: And I can't know why he
9		wouldn't have testified to a piece of evidence that
10		he's now testifying to?
11		MR. HOPKINS: I don't think it's a
12		proper question.
13		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Why?
14		MR. HOPKINS: It's simply not a proper
15		question.
16		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
17	171	Q. And this information that you set
18		out at paragraph 19, how did you come to know that?
19		Was that through your various discussions that
20		you've just told me about?
21		A. Yeah. I'd say these are high
22		level details.
23	17.2	Q. And those all came from the
2.4		discussions that you say that you had with these
25		various people within Catalyst?

1		A. Mostly from Mr. Michaud, if not
2		all.
3	173	Q. All right.
4		Now, when you signed your employment
5		agreement I take it you would have read it
6		carefully, No. 1?
7		A. Mm-hmm. Yes.
8	174	Q. And did you take the obligations
9		in your employment agreement seriously?
10		A. I did.
11	175	Q. And obviously you would have read
12		as you've just described for us very carefully the
13		section in relation to your compensation, right?
14		A. Yes.
15	176	Q. And you had various questions in
16		relation to your compensation?
17		A. Yes.
18	177	Q. And which you discussed with Mr. I
19		believe you said De Alba?
20		A. It wasn't a deep discussion.
21	178	Q. Right. But you at least raised
22		them and tried to get some answers for yourself?
2'3'		A. Yes.
24	179	Q. And were those the only questions
25		you asked in advance to signing the employment

1		agreement?
2		A. Yes. I didn't want to burden him
3		with questions as a junior employee.
4	180	Q. And you would have read at the
5		time you signed your employment agreement paragraph
6		8, which is the non-competition provision?
7		A. Yes.
8	181	Q. And paragraph 9, which is the
9		non-solicitation provision?
1.0		A. Yes.
11	182	Q. And paragraph 10, which talks
12		about confidential information and your obligations
13		in relation to that?
14		A. Yes.
15	183	Q. So you would have understood that
16		in your employment agreement you were agreeing that
17		those things listed in paragraph 10 as being
18		confidential you had an obligation to treat as
19		confidential and keep confidential?
20.		A. Yes.
21	184	Q. Did you also read the section of
22		the agreement entitled Remedies at paragraph 11
23		before you signed the agreement?
24		A. I did.
25	185	Q. So let's turn back to paragraph 5

1		of your affidavit of July 7th where you describe
2		your role as an analyst at Catalyst. And one of
3		the things you say in that paragraph, Mr. Moyse, is
4		that you would be researching potential investment
5		opportunities which we've discussed somewhat. And
6		then you say:
7		"I would normally review
8		publicly available information such
9		as financial statements and provide
10		analysis regarding the company's
11		potential value to Catalyst." (as
12		read)
13		So, first of all, when you say you
14		would normally review publicly available
15		information, I take it that's an acknowledgment
16		that in some cases you were reviewing information
17		that was not publicly available?
18		A. I can think of three or four
19		cases.
20	186	Q. Okay. But there are examples of
21		information that you were reviewing that was not
22		publicly available?
23		A. Yes.
24	187	Q. Okay. And in certain situations
25		would that be information that was coming from

1		private companies?
2		A. In one or two cases, yes.
3	188	Q. And I take it you're not you're
4		not denying, are you, that in the course of your
5		duties you were also reviewing information that
6,		would be considered confidential?
7		A. No, I don't disagree.
8	189	Q. So apart from viewing publicly
9		available information in certain cases you were
10		also in receipt of and reviewing confidential
11		information?
12		A. Yes.
13	190	Q. And do you accept that your
14		analysis of a company's potential value to
15		Catalyst, a company's potential value to Catalyst
16		is work product that you were producing on behalf
17		of Catalyst?
18		A. Yes.
19	191	Q. And that work product belonged to
20.		Catalyst?
21		A. Yes.
22	192	Q. All right. So at least in
23		relation to the analyses that you were preparing
24		while you were employed by Catalyst you accept that
25		Catalyst has a proprietary interest in that

1		analysis?
2		A. Yes.
3	193	Q. At paragraph 7 of your affidavit
4		you talk a little bit about how your duties morphed
5		a bit over the last six months of your employment.
6,		You say that in the beginning you were more
7		involved with researching potential investment
8		opportunities, and then during the last six months
9		you focused almost entirely on performing operating
10		reviews, right?
11		A. Yes.
12	194	Q. Again, I take it when you say that
13		you were almost entirely focused on performing
14		operating reviews, some of what you were doing in
15		that six months would have involved still analyzing
16		and researching potential investment opportunities?
17		A. Yes.
18	195	Q. We know for example that there was
19		one opportunity that you were researching and you
20		prepared a memo in respect of in January of 2014 as
21		an example?
22		A. That example was self-directed.
23	196	Q. What do you mean by self-directed?
24		A. I did that because I wanted to.
25		It was never reviewed by a partner.

1	197	Q. Fair enough. But that was in part
2		what you were doing as part of your duties, right?
3		A. I guess, yeah.
4	198	Q. So you go on to testify that as a
5		result of that you had very little knowledge of
6,		Catalyst's prospective investments, right?
7		A. Yes.
8	199	Q. When you talk about prospective
9		investments I'm just interested in the use of your
1.0		words. What do you mean by prospective
11		investments? Do you mean investments that they may
12		be making in the future?
13		A. I think it's a spectrum.
14	200	Q. Can you describe that a little bit
1,5		for me?
16		A. Prospective investment could be
17		anything covered by something I looked at for five
18		minutes under Catalyst's definition, or something I
19		was deeply involved in with private information for
20		several months.
21	201	Q. Okay. But when you say you have
2.2		very little knowledge of Catalyst's current
23		prospective investments, are you saying that you
24		weren't even aware of what those current
25		prospective investments might be?

1,		A. I had very little I think I was
2		aware of what the prospective investments might be
3		as far as the three I lay out in my affidavit. As
4		far as knowledge of Catalyst plans, structuring,
5		even financial information, no, I don't think I had
6		very much knowledge.
7	202	Q. So what you're talking about in
8		this sentence is something a little more than just
9		simply not having knowledge of any of the potential
L O		prospective investments, right? Because you
L1		certainly were aware of the fact that Catalyst was
L <sub>.</sub> 2-		potentially pursuing various opportunities?
L 3		A. The three in my affidavit.
L 4	203	Q. Okay. And you certainly were
L5		aware of others that you had looked at that may or
L 6		may not be on the radar screen depending upon
L7		whatever direction was being given at the top?
L 8 ·		A. I didn't consider those
L 9		prospective. If I was asked to do work on
20.		something and was not followed up on for six months
21		I wouldn't say Catalyst exhibited very much
22		interest if at all in that investment.
23	204	Q. But in fairness, you're also
24		saying that you were not involved in and didn't
25		have insight into what was happening at the more

	senior levels where those decisions were being
	made, right?
	A. Yes.
205	Q. So, in fairness, you couldn't say
	with any degree of certainty whether or not those
	things that you had researched were or weren't
	potential investment opportunities?
	A. I find it strange they would
	consider those potential opportunities and not want
	more work done on them.
206	Q. You might find it strange, but you
	wouldn't know that as a fact, right?
	A. I wouldn't.
207	Q. And were any of these
	opportunities discussed in some of these group
	meetings that you had? I think we've referred to
	them as Monday morning meetings from time to time.
	A. Mobilicity.
208	Q. I'm not asking you to name
	specific ones. I'm saying to you were any
	opportunities discussed in those meetings?
	A. Yes.
2:0.9	Q. So those meetings weren't simply a
	review of economic conditions generally or things
	of that nature. There was also some discussion of
	206

1		potential investment opportunities?
2		A. In the latter half or third of the
3		meeting, yes.
4	210	Q. Okay. So in paragraph 9 of your
5:		affidavit you then talk about a comment that was
6,		made by Mr. Riley at paragraphs 39 and 40 of his
7		affidavit. And you know that those comments were
8		in relation to a letter that was written by your
9		counsel at the time, Mr. Hopkins, right?
1.0		A. Yes.
11	211	Q. And you might want to just quickly
12		turn up that letter. That's at tab K of Mr.
13		Riley's affidavit in the Catalyst motion record. I
14		may have the wrong I apologize. It's not tab K.
15		Maybe it is. I'm looking at the wrong
16		record. Sorry.
17		MR. HOPKINS: June 5th letter?
18		MR. DIPUCCHIO: There it is. Sorry.
19	,	BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
20.	212	Q. Yes. Tab K. So page 72 of the
21		Catalyst record. And this was the letter that was
22		written by Mr. Hopkins on your behalf on June 5,
23		2014, right?
24		A. Yes.
25	213	Q. And in that letter Mr. Hopkins

	1	
1		says in response to a letter that had been written
2		by me that with regards to your knowledge of
3		prospective acquisitions you are only aware of
4		three to five such prospects at least two of which
5		are well-known publicly, right?
6		A. Yes.
7	214	Q. And where did Mr. Hopkins get the
8		information in relation to the three to five
9		prospects?
10		A. The ballpark estimate I gave him
11		in an informal sit down.
12	215	Q. And how were you ball parking this
13		estimate? Can you take me through how you were
14		calculating the five prospects?
15		A. I knew of the three, and I was
16		just providing a cushion if I was wrong.
17	216	Q. So you knew of the three, and then
18		you provided a cushion of two?
19		A. To him, yes.
20.	217	Q. And when you saw this letter did
21		you say that that's wrong?
2.2		A. I didn't see it before it went
23		out. I don't think I did.
24	218	Q. Okay. And when you were saying
25		there was a cushion did you have two other in mind?
	İ	

1		A. No.
2	219	Q. Just a cushion you chose?
3		A. Yes. If I had them in mind I
4		would have been more specific than three to five.
5	220	Q. Well, three to five those are
6		pretty specific numbers. You're not saying a
7		number. You're not saying certain. You're saying
8		three to five. So those are two very specific
9		numbers.
10		A. A range with a 40 percent
11		variance.
12	221	Q. So did you actually outline for
13		Mr. Hopkins what those five would have been?
14		A. No.
15	222	Q. Now, at paragraph 10 of your
16		affidavit you actually go ahead and in the face of
17		Mr. Riley talking about an opportunity in the
18		telecommunications industry you actually identify
19		that opportunity in your affidavit, right?
20		A. I did.
21	223	Q. Okay. And was there some
22		particular reason why you felt it necessary to
23		identify that opportunity after Mr. Riley had
24		stated it in generic terms?
25		A. I didn't think it was secret.

1,		There were several newspaper articles detailing
2		Catalyst's interest.
3	224	Q. Is it only relevant to you what
4		you think as opposed to what someone at Catalyst
15		may think?
6		A. This is my affidavit.
7	225	Q. So notwithstanding that Mr. Riley
8		had taken pains not to describe that opportunity in
9		his affidavit you decided in your wisdom that you
10		should just come out and say what that opportunity
11		was?
1,2		A. Yes.
13	226	Q. And did you make any attempts to
14		figure out whether that would be in any way
15		offensive or damaging to Catalyst prior to doing
16		it?
17		A. Again, I think it was common
18		knowledge in the industry.
19	227	Q. We'll talk about common knowledge
20		in a second. But did you make any efforts to reach
21		out and ask whether it would be offensive or
22		damaging to Catalyst's interest before you made
23		this disclosure in your affidavit?
24		A. No.
25	228	Q. You do go on to say that it is

1,		widely known in the industry that Catalyst is
2		interested in purchasing Wind Mobile, and you
3		attach two newspaper articles at Exhibit C to your
4		affidavit.
5		And would you agree with me, Mr. Moyse,
6		that regardless of what may or may not be said in
7		those articles, and we can all read them, that
8		Catalyst had never publicly acknowledged an
9		interest in Wind?
10		A. Not necessarily.
11	229	Q. Not necessarily what?
12		A. Mr. Glassman says on page 32 of my
13		motion record.
14	230	Q. Yes?
15		A. Sorry. On page 33. 32 going on
16		to 33.
17	231	Q. Yes?
18		A. Newton Glassman, co-founder and
19		managing partner of Catalyst, would not comment on
20,		the nature of his firm's involvement with Verizon
211		and Wind. However, he told the Financial Post
2.2		that he would not comment on the nature of.
23		However, he told the Financial Post that Catalyst
24		is not interested in Mobilicity on a standalone
25		basis, never were, never will be. It continues:

		Market 1981 - 19
1		"Mobilicity on its own is a
2		flea on an elephant's butt of
3		wireless telecom in Canada. The
4		only way to build a fourth wireless
5		provider in Canada is through Wind."
6,		(as read)
7	232	Q. But he goes to pains in that
8		article not to comment on the nature of the
9		involvement with Wind, right?
1.0		A. I would say
11	233	Q. Or Verizon for that matter.
12		A. Sure. I agree he does not comment
13		on the nature of his involvement.
14	234	Q. Okay. And yet apart from what Mr.
15		Glassman says in this article, and the fact that so
16		far as I can see nobody has ever confirmed to
17		anyone publicly that Catalyst is actually
18		interested in Wind, you went ahead and in your
19		affidavit disclosed that that was the potential
20.		opportunity that was being investigated?
21		MR. HOPKINS: I don't think that's
22		fair, counsel. I think based on what Mr. Moyse
23		has provided his interpretation of the statement
24		from the article that he just read. And I think
25		his focus was on the word "the nature of" not

1,		whether there is an interest or not. It's the
2		nature of the interest. You've got his
3		interpretation of the article.
4		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
5	235	Q. I understand. So what you were
6		doing was interpreting that article and yet in
7		spite of the fact that Mr. Riley in his affidavit
8,		doesn't mention the opportunity, you went ahead and
9		in your wisdom decided that you should just name it
1.0		as the opportunity?
11		A. Mr. Glassman has made public
12		statements saying he's committed to building a
13		fourth wireless carrier in Canada. That, together
14		with him saying the only way to do that during Wind
15		is tacit I guess a tacit admital of Catalyst's
16		interest in Wind.
1.7	236	Q. That was your interpretation?
18		A. Putting two and two together.
19	237	Q. And do you have any knowledge why
20		Mr. Glassman wouldn't comment on the nature of the
21		involvement with Verizon or Wind to the reporter?
22		A. No, Indon't.
23	238	Q. Okay. So you just took that into
24		your own hands and decided to disclose it publicly
25		in an affidavit?

1		A. Yeah. I read two publicly
2		available articles.
3	239	Q. And at paragraph 11 of your
4		affidavit sorry. In the other article can you
5		tell me where you say that anything that Catalyst
6		has said would have influenced what you said in
7		your affidavit?
8,		A. You'll have to give me a minute.
9		No, not in these articles specifically.
10	240	Q. Okay. So at paragraph 11 of your
11		affidavit you acknowledge that you were working on
1,2		the Wind Mobile file prior to giving your notice of
13		resignation, correct?
14		A. Correct.
15	241	Q. And you say you were privy to very
16		little if any confidential information about the
17		transaction. So I'm curious, Mr. Moyse, which one
18		is it? Were you privy to confidential information
19		or were you not privy to confidential information?
20		A. I was privy to confidential
21		information, yeah, I was.
22	242	Q. So the words "if any" are
2:3		superfluous?
24		A. Sure. If you want to edit them
25		out.

1	243	Q. They should be edited out?
2		A. Okay.
3	244	Q. Is that fair?
4		A. Yes.
15	245	Q. And you say that your contribution
6		was limited to contributing a memo. What kind of
7		memo did you contribute? Just generally.
85		A. Contributed to a memo. I didn't
9		actually contribute the memo. The memo was not
10		complete when I went on vacation.
11.	246	Q. I apologize. That was my
12		misreading it. So when you say you contributed to
13		a memo, what kind of memo were you contributing to?
14		A. It would have been an investment
15		memo outlining Wind Mobile from a qualitative and
1,6		financial perspective. I contributed some charts.
17		I took the information Wind provided in the data
18		room and I essentially transposed those financials
19		into chart form.
20	247	Q. And in the course of doing that
21		obviously you would have reviewed the other parts
22		of the memo that may have been contributed by
23		others within Catalyst?
24		A. I don't think so. I don't know.
25		I wasn't involved for very long on the memo.
1		

1	248	Q. So you never read the memo?
2		A. No.
3	249	Q. You just transposed charts into a
4		memo?
5:		A. It was two days before my vacation
6,		and I was getting ready to leave.
7	250	Q. You can't read a memo in two days?
8		A. I didn't want to. I didn't need
9		to.
10	251	Q. That's not what I'm asking you.
11		A. I didn't read it.
12	252	Q. So all you did was you transposed
13		a chart into a memo?
14		A. A few charts, yes. I gave them to
15		Loren Creighton to put into the memo.
16	2,53	Q. So what's your analysis? When you
17		say you performed an analysis?
18		A. I guess it wasn't much of an
19		analysis.
20	254	Q. So this is something else that's
21		not true in your affidavit?
22		A. I guess when you think of it that
23		way, no, it's not an analysis.
.24	255	Q. What am I thinking of? Is it or
25		isn't it true that performed an analysis?

1		A. Some people might consider that to
2		be analysis.
3	256	Q. What is it that you would consider
4		to be an analysis then?
5		A. Something with original thought.
6	257	Q. Did you contribute something with
7		original thought?
8		A. I don't think so.
9	258	Q. So your use of the word "analysis"
10		there is the wrong word again?
11		A. I suppose it's the wrong word.
12		Are you my editor?
13	259	Q. I'm not your editor. I'm trying
1,4		to figure out what's your truth because it seems to
15		shift. So you didn't perform any analysis in
16		relation to Wind?
17		A. No.
18	2.60	Q. You just transposed a chart?
19		A. To my memory, yes.
20,	261	Q. Okay. What chart was that?
21		A. Wind provided their financials,
22		their historical and future financials. So I put
23		that into chart form. So if you had to read a
24		table with their revenue I put that into a bar
25		chart so you can see the visual build of the

1,		revenue.
2	2,62	Q. Is that public information? Or
3		private information?
4		A. It would be private, but provided
5		to most or if not all potential purchasers.
6	263	Q. But certainly not publicly
7		available?
8		A. No.
9	264	Q. So that's part of the confidential
1.0		information that you're talking about?
11		A. Yes.
12	2.65	Q. Would you have any dispute with
13		the fact that the memo itself was confidential?
14		A. No.
15	266	Q. So, in other words, the analysis
16		that was performed by the team at Catalyst, to
17		which you contributed this chart, this bar graph,
18		is confidential?
19		A. Yes.
20	2/67	Q. Now, looking at paragraph 13 of
21		your affidavit. Here you talk about a nutrition
22		company that you say is not public knowledge. And
23		in that case you also drafted an investment memo in
24		December of 2012, right?
25		A. Correct.

rs, tment would
would
i
o even
and I
e
a
other
y 14,
k from
s now
that
ou
ble
nd a
ial

1,		receiving confidential information about that
2		company? Is that a fair summary?
3		A. Yes, but nothing happened between
4		2012 and 2014.
5:	272	Q. It may or may not have, but the
6		fact of the matter is this same opportunity that
7		you were initially investigating in December 2012
8		is still on the table in some way, shape or form by
9		May 14, 2014?
L 0		A. Yes.
L1	2,7.3	Q. So just to finish that off, here
L2		again was your only role creating a bar chart that
L3		you transposed from that financial information?
L 4		A. Yeah. It was the day before my
L 5		vacation. I didn't have much time.
L 6	274	Q. So in this one you say I did not
L7		perform any analysis, right?
L 8 -		A. Yes.
L 9	2.75	Q. And then in paragraph 15 of your
20.		affidavit you talk about valuation methods. And in
21		paragraph 16 you say:
22		"I learned how to analyze
23		companies as part of my education at
24		the University of Pennsylvania and
25		my previous employment at Credit

1,		Suisse and RBC Capital Markets." (as
2		read)
3		And I take it, in fairness, you don't
4		mean to suggest that you learned nothing about
5		investing in distressed companies while you were
6		working at Catalyst?
7		A. I didn't learn any methodology.
8	276	Q. What did you learn?
9		A. Just generally gained experience
10		just from repetition.
11	277	Q. Well, what were you repeating?
12		A. Reading credit indentures, writing
13		memos, running models. But there was no
14		methodology at Catalyst. There was no system for
15		me to learn.
16	278	Q. Are you denying that you learned
17		about the process of investing in distressed
18		companies while you were at Catalyst?
19		A. Of course I did.
20	27,9	Q. All right. And I take it that's
21		valuable knowledge that you want to take with you
22		to future opportunities in your career?
2.3		A. It was good experience. It
24		doesn't necessarily mean I'll ever use it again.
25	2.80	Q. Well, depending on what position.

1		But you may or may not. It's part of your skill
2		set or tool set that you now have in terms of the
3		development of your future career.
4		A. Certainly.
<sup>1</sup> 5 <sup>1</sup>	281	Q. And, in fact, in fairness to you,
6		when you were when you resigned from Catalyst
7		and when you were making applications to
8,		prospective employers in the 2014 timeframe, you
9		did indicate to both Mr. De Alba and to your
10		prospective employers that you had learned a lot at
11		Catalyst?
12		A. Of course I'm going to say I
1,3		learned a lot. I'm applying for a job.
14		MR. HOPKINS: Sorry. You mean to Mr.
15		Dea?
16		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Both to Mr. De Alba and
1.7		to his prospective employers, that you had had a
18		good learning opportunity at Catalyst.
19		THE DEPONENT: Are you referring to my
20		notice to Mr. De Alba?
21		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
22	282	Q. Both to your notice to Mr. De
.23		Alba, yes, and in terms of cover letters and such
24		that you wrote to prospective employers.
25		A. Yeah, I was being respectful in my

1		notice and wanting a job in my letters to
2		prospective employers.
3	2,83	Q. But you wouldn't have to say that
4		you learned something at Catalyst to your
5		prospective employers if that wasn't true.
6°		A. I guess not.
7	284	Q. And in fairness that's true?
8		A. Yeah, I learned something.
9	285	Q. Right. At paragraph 28, if we
10		flip forward to paragraph 28. You say on May 19th
11		I apologize.
12		A. Apology accepted.
13	286	Q. Let me just turn off that phone so
14		we don't have that again.
15		So you say in paragraph 28 of your
16		affidavit that on May 19th you were offered a
17		position with West Face Capital Inc., and that in
18		fact is accurate. You were offered that position
19		on May 19th, right?
20		A. Verbally, yes.
21	287	Q. And who offered it to you
22		verbally?
2.3		A. Mr. Dea.
24	288	Q. And then you submitted your
25		resignation on May 24, 2014 which I believe was a

	weekend, right?
	A. I think it was midnight on
	Saturday. I was in Hong Kong at the time. So it
	was daytime there.
289	Q. Okay. And on May 26th when you
	returned to the office from your vacation in Hong
	Kong you were instructed by Mr. Riley to remain at
	home for the balance of your notice period, right?
	A. That is correct.
290	Q. And did Mr. Riley explain to you
	why you were being asked to stay at home during the
	notice period?
	A. I don't remember the specifics. I
	think he said maybe to, you know, avoid having me
	exposed to more confidential information during my
	notice period.
291	Q. So one of the things Mr. Riley
	specifically talked to you about when he asked you
	to stay at home for the balance of the notice
	period was the concern around confidential
	information?
	A. Yes.
292	Q. Moving on to paragraph 30 of your
	affidavit. And really I look at paragraphs 30 to
	35 as being sort of one particular section in your
	290

1		affidavit in which you express some views in
2		relation to the non-competition covenant.
3		Now, obviously it goes without saying,
4		Mr. Moyse, apart from your obviously considerable
5		education in the business world you have not been
6		educated as a lawyer?
7		A. No. I'm learning a lot now
8,		though.
9	293	Q. I imagine you are. And certainly
10		you wouldn't say that you have any expertise to
11		comment upon legal issues?
12		A. No. I take advice from my
13		counsel.
14	294	Q. All right. And when you in your
15		affidavit set out these issues that presumably have
16		come from somebody else in respect of the
17		restrictive covenant, did you discuss any of these
18		particular issues with anyone at Catalyst either
19		before or after you took on employment there?
20		A. No.
21	295	Q. And I wonder, given your
22		conclusion that certain provisions of the
23		employment agreement that you did sign with
24		Catalyst are unreasonable, I wonder whether you
25		make it a habit of signing contracts that in your

1,		view are unreasonable or unenforceable?
2		A. It's probably the only one.
3	296	Q. You have never done that before?
4		A. I think my phone bills are
5		unreasonable but I got to sign those.
6,	297	Q. And do you think that they're
7		unenforceable? In other words, do you think the
8		phone company doesn't have the right?
9		A. I've been advised by counsel that
10		this is unenforceable.
11	298	Q. And that's where all this is
12		coming from? I don't want to get into your legal
13		advice. I don't think we're actually treading on
14		anything that's particularly privileged.
15		MR. HOPKINS: No, it's fine with
16		counsel so far.
17		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
18	2.9.9	Q. But that's where all of this is
19		coming from?
20		A. This is a legal argument. I'm not
21		a lawyer.
22	3.0.0	Q. I understand that. My only point
23		being this wasn't a view that you had formed at
24		some point before you accepted employment with
25		Catalyst?

1,		A. Yes. I was advised prior to
2		accepting employment at Catalyst that this was
3		unenforceable.
4	3.01	Q. So I don't want to get into that
5		information because that's privileged information.
6		Are you saying that you got legal advice prior to
7		signing your employment agreement at Catalyst?
8		A. Yes.
9	302	Q. And in spite of the legal advice
1.0		you received you went on and signed the employment
11		agreement?
12		A. I was told it was unenforceable.
13	303	Q. But I don't want to know what you
14		were told because otherwise you're going to be
15		opening yourself up to a bunch of questions in
16		relation to that and I don't want to go there.
17		What I want to know is, did you get legal advice?
18		A. Yes.
19	3.04	Q. And you went ahead and signed the
20		employment agreement in light of that legal advice?
21		A. Yes.
22	3.05	Q. And you didn't ask after receiving
23		legal advice for any changes to be made to your
24		employment agreement?
25		A. I had already asked Mr. De Alba

1		several questions. As I said, I didn't want to be
2		a burden.
3	306	Q. Answer my question
4		A. No.
5	3.07	Q after you received the legal
6		advice did you ask for any changes to be made to
7		your employment agreement?
8,		A. No. I think that would be unusual
9		for a junior employee to do.
10	308	Q. You sought legal advice, right?
11		A. Yes.
12	309	Q. And did you ask for any changes to
113		be made?
14		A. No.
1,5	310	Q. At paragraph 34 and 35 one of the
16		things you do say is, in reference to the
17		definition of the word "associate" as used in the
18		restrictive covenant in your employment agreement,
19		you are able to make the statement that (a) the
20		definition of "associate" is set out in the Ontario
21		Business Corporations Act, and you've set that out
2.2		in your affidavit, right?
2.3		A. Mm-hmm. Yes.
24	311	Q. And then looking at that
25		definition you're able to determine with some

1		degree of precision what industries that would
2		prevent you from working in, right?
3		A. I don't think I could have
4		determined that.
5	312	Q. What do you mean you don't think
6		you could determine that? It's in your affidavit.
7		At paragraph 35.
8		A. Are you talking after I left or
9		prior to signing the contract?
1.0	313	Q. At this point that you signed your
11		affidavit.
12		A. Now I believe I can.
13	314	Q. And you did, in fact, in paragraph
14		35, right?
15		A. Yes.
16	315	Q. At paragraph 36 of your affidavit
17		so, first of all, let's look for a moment at the
18		Catalyst motion record, and the notice of motion
19		that was filed in this proceeding.
20		So notice of motion is at tab 1. So
21		you understood as of the date of this notice of
2.2		motion, which is June 26th, you understood that one
23		of the things that Catalyst was seeking in this
24		motion I'm looking now at page 3 of the record
25		specifically was an order that required the

1		defendants to immediately return to Catalyst or its
2		counsel all confidential information in their
3		possession or control, right?
4		A. Yes.
5:	316	Q. And confidential information was
6		defined in the motion record as it had been defined
7		in the employment agreement, right?
8		A. Yes.
9	317	Q. And so when you swore your
10		affidavit on July 7th what you say on page 8 at
11		paragraph 36 is that:
12		"It is noteworthy that neither
13		Mr. Riley nor Mr. Musters provide
14		any actual evidence that I
15		transferred any information,
16		confidential or otherwise, from
17		Catalyst servers to my Dropbox or
18		Box accounts or other personal
19	i	devices." (as read)
20		Right?
21		A. Yes.
2.2	318	Q. So stop right there for a second.
23		So why did you think it was noteworthy
24		that neither Mr. Riley nor Mr. Musters provided any

1		confidential or otherwise, to your Dropbox or
2		personal devices? Why did you emphasize that that
3		was noteworthy?
4		A. Well, it seemed to me that the
5		reason that you were using these examples as a
6,		basis to seek relief against me. To me these
7		examples were purely speculative.
8	319	Q. And that was the point you made to
9		the court, that in other words that the examples
1,0		that were being used in order to obtain the relief
11		that was being sought in the notice of motion which
12		included relief that you return all confidential
13		information, right?
14		A. Mm-hmm.
15	320	Q. That those examples, in your view,
16		were unsupported speculation and innuendo, right?
17		A. Yes.
18	321	Q. And that's what you swore on July
19		7th?
20		A. Yes.
21	322	Q. And I take it the reason you did
22		that, and the reason you indicated to the court
23		that that was noteworthy in particular was because
24		you're trying to convince the court through your
25		affidavit that Mr. Musters and Mr. Riley's concerns

1,		were totally unfounded?
2		Are you having some difficulty with
3		that question?
4		A. No. What concerns in particular?
5		That I
6,	323	Q. Concerns that you had confidential
7		information on your personal devices.
8		A. At the time I swore this I didn't
9	,	I was not aware I had confidential information
10		on my devices. So I did believe their concerns
11		were unfounded, and I still believe their concerns
12		are unfounded.
13	324	Q. So you're testifying now that at
14		the time you swore an affidavit in response to a
15		motion which specifically requested an order that
16		you return confidential information that you
17		weren't aware that you had information on your
18		personal devices?
19		A. I was not.
20	325	Q. And, therefore, you were saying it
21		was noteworthy that the concerns that were being
.22		expressed by Mr. Riley and Mr. Musters were
.2.3		unsupported speculation and innuendo?
24		A. Yes. That's what I said.
25	326	Q. Did it ever occur to you to

1		actually go check your personal devices before you
2		swore something to the court?
3		A. I did actually, and I didn't I
-4		mean, I didn't look in the right folders,
15.		apparently.
6,	327	Q. So there were folders that you
7		didn't look at?
8		A. You know, there's a lot of
9		folders. I looked where I didn't find them.
1.0	328	Q. Tell me what folders you looked
111		at.
12		A. I looked on my desk top. I had a
11.3		Dropbox folder that I thought maybe I would have
14		all my information in. I didn't have anything
15		there.
16	329	Q. And what folder did you ultimately
17		have to look at to find all the information that
18		subsequently makes its way into your affidavit of
19		documents?
20		A. Almost all the confidential
21		information was in my downloads folder. The reason
2.2		it was in my downloads folder was because, as I
23		said, the Catalyst remote access was slow and
24		unreliable and I would frequently email myself
25		files to work on locally at home, and then I would

1		download them. The copies were retained in the
2		downloads folder. I didn't know that.
3	330	Q. But you were doing it so
4		frequently, according to you, Mr. Moyse, that how
5		could you not have known that that information was
6,		on your personal device?
7		A. I didn't know. And, I mean, had I
8		known I wouldn't have it anymore.
9	331	Q. So you didn't make that exhaustive
1.0		search at the time that you swore your affidavit of
11		July 7th in which you essentially criticize Mr.
12		Riley and Mr. Musters for giving the court
1.3		unsupported speculation and innuendo?
14		A. I suppose it wasn't exhaustive
15		enough.
16	332	Q. And is it possible that your
1.7		search even today hasn't been exhaustive enough?
18		A. It's been exhaustive. I believe
19		I've captured all the documents.
20	333	Q. Can you say that with absolute
21		certainty?
22		A. I can't say anything with absolute
23		certainty.
24	334	Q. You go so far as to call Mr.
25		Riley's allegations and I take you to paragraph

		100000
1		61 of your affidavit on this point. You say:
2		"As explained above, Catalyst's
3		allegations of my removal and misuse
4		of confidential information are
5		baseless." (as read)
6		You go so far as to call Mr. Riley's
7		allegations baseless, right?
8		A. Yes.
9	335	Q. And then in paragraph 71 in
10		response to the order that was being requested
11		because you understood that one of the orders that
1,2		was being requested was for a forensic image to be
13		taken of your personal devices, and for that image
14		to be reviewed by an independent solicitor, right?
15		A. Yes.
16	336	Q. And in response to that you go so
17		far in paragraph 71 as to say that the court has no
18		basis to order a forensic review, because what was
19		being requested was a fishing expedition only,
20		right?
21		A. Yes.
22	337	Q. And the reason you say that, and
23		what you try to tell the court in order to support
24		your position is that Catalyst was unable to
25		provide any actual evidence that you transferred

1		any confidential information to my personal
2		equipment or accounts, right?
3	v	A. That's correct.
4	3.38	Q. And that is a false statement,
5		right?
6		A. No. That's a true statement.
7		Catalyst was unable to provide any actual evidence.
8	339	Q. So what you're telling the court
9		is they're not able to provide any actual evidence,
10		therefore, I shouldn't have to submit to a forensic
11		analysis of my computer, right? Is that what
12		you're saying?
13		A. I've been forthcoming with all the
14		documents I have.
15	340	Q. You were, after we got a court
16		order requiring you to do so. What I'm going to
1.7		ask you, Mr. Moyse, is why didn't you tell the
1.8		court that you had those documents in this
19		affidavit?
20		A. I wasn't aware at the time.
21		MR. HOPKINS: I think he answered the
22		question, counsel.
23		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
24	341	Q. So it's just because you weren't
25		aware at the time not having done an exhaustive

1		search of your computer?
2		A. Yes.
3"	342	Q. Do you admit now that the concerns
4		that were expressed by Mr. Riley and Mr. Musters
5:		that you might have confidential information on
6		your personal computing devices was justified?
7		A. Not based on the evidence, and
8		they have all the confidential information I had
9		now.
10	343	Q. I understand that, but do you
11		understand and acknowledge that their concerns as
12		expressed in the original affidavits that you might
13		have transferred confidential information to your
14		personal computing devices was in fact a justified
15		concern?
16		MR. HOPKINS: Mr. Moyse acknowledges in
17		his affidavit that he did that on a regular basis,
18		the transferring of the files to his personal
19		computer devices due to the system being slow and
20		unreliable. I'm not sure that particular
21		allegation is in dispute.
22		MR. DIPUCCHIO: No. It is in dispute,
2:3		because one of the things he said is that they
24		didn't provide any evidence that he had actually
25		transferred any confidential information to his

Page 76

1		personal computing devices.
2		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
3	344	Q. Is it fair to say now that those
4		concerns were justified? In other words, you did
5		have confidential information on your personal
6		computing devices?
7		A. I did have confidential
8		information on my personal computer devices.
9	345	Q. But you haven't yet erased those,
10		have you?
11		A. You've asked me to retain them. I
12		would gladly erase them if I can.
13	346	Q. But that's what I'm saying. Prior
14		to the motion being brought, and prior to the order
15		being made, there was no attempt by you to erase or
16		dispose of the confidential information that you
17		had retained?
18		A. Not this confidential information.
19		There was some that I knew I had that I made
20		efforts to delete. I wasn't aware I had these.
21	347	Q. And when did you make those
22		efforts?
23		A. Some time between I want to say
24		I don't know exactly, but prior
25	348	Q. Give me a timeframe.

1		A. March. April.
2	349	Q. And why were you deleting things
3		in March and April?
4		A. I didn't think I wanted to stay at
5:		Catalyst for much longer and I didn't want to
6 <sup>1</sup>		retain any information.
7	350	Q. So there was information that
8		exist or existed on your computer system that you
9		deleted in March, April, possibly May as well?
10		A. Possibly. I don't remember
11		exactly.
1,2	351	Q. How about June?
13		A. No.
14	352	Q. So up until the end of May there's
15		information that you had on your computer system
16		that has possibly been deleted by you?
17		A. Yes.
18	353	Q. And do you agree with me that the
19		only way we know, we can know what that information
20		was is by examining your computer system and trying
21		to piece that together now that you've deleted it?
22		A. I don't see what use that does.
23	3.54	Q. I don't care whether you think
24		it's useful. Do you agree with me that that's the
25		only way we can find out what you've deleted?

1,		A. Yeah.
2	355	Q. Because in your affidavit of
3		documents you haven't been able to provide us with
4		a listing of what you deleted, right?
5:		A. I don't know what I deleted.
6	356	Q. Other than the May 27th email
7		which you know you deleted.
8		A. Yes.
9	357	Q. Sorry. March 27th.
10		A. I knew what you were saying.
11	358	Q. March 27th.
12		When you met with Mr. Riley on May 26th
13		and he indicated to you that they had a concern
14		that you should possibly work at home in order to
15		restrict the amount of confidential information you
16		were obtaining, did you offer to Mr. Riley to
17		return confidential information that you did have?
18		A. I did not.
19	359	Q. You didn't even tell him that you
20		had that information, right?
21		A. I didn't know I had it.
22	360	Q. You didn't even know it at that
23		time?
24		A. This information. Yes, I had I
25		had other confidential information I suppose.

1,	361	Q. Okay. And did you tell him that
2		you had that information?
3		A. No. But he I mean, they sent
4		me home with my BlackBerry. So they allowed me to
5		continue to receive confidential information.
6	3.62	Q. We'll talk about your BlackBerry
7		in a second.
8		A. Sure.
9	3.63	Q. But you didn't tell him that you
10		had that information, nor did you offer to return
11		it to Catalyst?
12		A. No.
13	364	Q. And when you said in paragraph 38
14		that Mr. Riley has provided no evidence that I have
15		used my personal Dropbox account to store Catalyst
16		files, is that again just a statement you made to
17		point out to the court that Catalyst didn't have
18		the evidence to present to the court as opposed to
19		the fact that that was not an accurate statement?
20.		A. It was an accurate statement in
21		that he did not provide any evidence.
22	3.65	Q. But it's actually an accurate
23		statement that you did use your personal Dropbox to
24		transfer files?
25		A. I did.

1	366	Q. Okay. And, in fact, you admit
2		later on in your affidavit, at least in relation to
33		the Stelco file, that you did use Dropbox to
4		transfer some Stelco documents?
5		A. Yes.
6	3.67	Q. Which you then say you deleted,
7		right?
8		A. Yes.
9	3 68	Q. So Stelco documents would have
10		been some of the documents you say you deleted?
11		A. Correct.
1,2	369	Q. And do you know which documents
1,3		those were?
14		A. No, I don't.
15	3.70	Q. With respect to those Stelco
16		documents that you say you reviewed, and the
17		investment letters for that matter, after March of
18		2014 you acknowledge both in relation to the
19		investment letters and in relation to the Stelco
20		documents that you had no need to review either of
21		those categories of documents for any work or
22		duties that you were performing on behalf of
23		Catalyst?
24		A. I agree with that.
25	3,77,1	Q. And is that true of other

1		potential mandates as well? In other words, is it
2		possible that during the course of your employment
3		at Catalyst you would have been looking at some
4		other transactions that you weren't technically
5		involved in?
6,		A. I would look at old completed
7		transactions, yes.
8	372	Q. So it's not necessarily the case
9		that you were only reviewing information on matters
10		that you were actively working on?
11		A. No, that's not the case.
12	373	Q. And the Stelco case in particular
13		you say in your affidavit you were reviewing out of
14		curiosity to learn more about the transaction. And
15		that's at a time I take it that you knew you were
1,6		going to be leaving Catalyst, right?
17		A. I wanted to leave. I didn't know
18		to where.
19	374	Q. But you certainly had made your
20		mind up in terms of the fact you were going to be
21		seeking alternative employment?
22		A. Yes.
23	375	Q. And why did you have any curiosity
24		about reviewing the Stelco transaction and learning
25		about that transaction?

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
11		A. As I said, I routinely reviewed
2		old transactions, Stelco was just one of them.
3,	376	Q. And why at that particular point
4		in time did you find it necessary to review a
5		transaction that we know was many years old?
6,		A. I don't know.
7	377	Q. You don't have any recollection as
8		to why you had a personal curiosity at that time?
9		A. I don't know why I would have
10		review Pope and Talbot or Calpine around that time.
11	378	Q. Did you review those as well?
12		A. At some point, yes.
13	379	Q. Did you transfer any documents in
14		relation to those as well?
15		A. No.
16	380	Q. Only Stelco?
17		A. Only Stelco.
18	381	Q. Did you know at the time that West
19		Face was involved in Stelco?
20		A. Yes.
21	382	Q. Would that have been what peaked
22		your curiosity perhaps?
23		A. It's coincidental.
24	383	Q. So it didn't?
25		A. No.

1,	384	Q. That's purely coincidental? Fair?
2		A. Yes.
3	385	Q. And one of the things we know you
4		reviewed or at least looked at was an affidavit
5		that was sworn by the principal of West Face in
6,		that proceeding, right?
7		A. I also looked at an affidavit
8		sworn by the principal of Davidson Kempner.
9	386	Q. Yes. But one of the things you
10		reviewed
11		A. Yes.
12	387	Q was an affidavit that had been
1,3		sworn by the principal of West Face?
14		A. Sure.
15		I also looked at an affidavit sworn by
16		Mr. De Alba.
17	3.88	Q. I know.
18		At paragraph 54 of your affidavit you
19		say that let's take a look, first of all, at the
20		email that's being referenced in that paragraph
21		which I believe is at tab D of the Catalyst motion
22		record. So this is page 48 of the record.
2.3		And this is an email chain between you
24		and a gentleman by the name of Evan Dryer at Credit
25		Suisse. I take it this is an old business

1		colleague from Credit Suisse?
2		A. Yes.
3	389	Q. And Mr. Dryer forwards to you an
4		article I apologize. I guess you had forwarded
5		to him an article in the Globe and Mail about West
6,		Face Capital on February 7, 2013. And do you
7		recall why you were doing that?
8		A. He worked for a special situations
9		group at Credit Suisse, I thought he might find it
10		of interest.
11	390	Q. Why? Why would he find that of
12		interest?
1,3		A. He's mentioned West Face before.
1,4		He knows I'm from Canada. It's come up in
15		conversation. So I thought he might find this
16		interesting.
17	391	Q. And he then responds to you and
18		talks about I guess some West Face activity in
19		relation to this SNC-Lavalin situation.
20		And then you say in your response to
21		him at 12:01 a.m., you say:
2.2		"Oh, for sure. Will be
2:3		interesting to see what will happen.
24		They're very Ackman-like in their
25		high profile hits and misses.

1		They've been hammered on one
2		activist play we're looking at
3		(though we don't like). Never good
4		when we're looking at something you
5		bought. And we're fighting with
6		them on a different distress name
7		right now." (as read)
8		Right?
9		A. Yes.
10	392	Q. And what is the one activist play
11		that West Face that you were aware that West
12		Face was looking at sorry. That you were aware
13		that West Face was involved in that Catalyst was
14		looking at?
15		A. I believe I was referring to
16		Connacher, but we just looked at it and put
17		together an initial memo.
18	393	Q. All right. And, in fact, West
19		Face was actively involved in that matter?
20		A. West Face was already in that.
21	394	Q. Okay. And you say that we're
22		fighting with them on a different distress name
2.3		right now, but you say that that's not in your
24		affidavit you say that that wasn't a reference to
25		Wind?

1		A. Correct.
2	395	Q. What was that a reference to?
3		A. I had no basis to make that
4		statement at the time in the email given I was
5		referring to Mobilicity and I had no involvement or
6,		knowledge of Mobilicity at the time. I was just
7		blustering to a friend who might think it was
8		impressive that we were involved in the same deal
9		as West Face.
10	396	Q. Okay. So you're not so was
11		this an untruthful statement?
12		A. Yes. To my knowledge.
13	397	Q. All right. But what you were
14		referring to, at least in your mind, was
15		Mobilicity?
16		A. Yeah. Sure.
17	3.98	Q. But you're not denying that West
18		Face and Catalyst were actively looking at similar
1.9		opportunities in various spaces?
20		A. Sorry. In this email?
21	399	Q. No, generally. You're not denying
22		that
23		A. They've looked at similar
24		opportunities, yes.
25	400	Q. Across various industries?

	,	
1,		A. I can think of, yeah, two
2		industries.
3	401	Q. And you were aware of that?
4		A. I'm aware of that. I was aware
5		they were involved in Stelco at this time, and now
6		I'm aware they're involved in Wind.
. 7	402	Q. Okay. And then there's the
8		Connacher thing that you were talking about as
9		well?
10		A. Well, they were involved in that,
11		yes.
12	4 0 3	Q. And you were looking at it? And
1,3		Catalyst was looking at it?
14		A. I wouldn't consider it it would
15		be on the call it the low interest side of that
16		spectrum I referenced earlier.
1.7	404	Q. Nonetheless Catalyst was looking
18		at it?
19		A. Sure.
20	405	Q. And West Face is also involved in
21		Mobilicity, right?
22		A. I actually don't know.
23	406	Q. Is that possible?
24		A. I suppose it's possible.
25	4 0 7	Q. At paragraph 56 you say that you

1		are not privy to any internal discussions about the
2		strategy behind Catalyst's potential acquisition of
3		Wind. And then you say: Nevertheless, West Face
4		took specific efforts to erect a confidentiality
5		wall. And we'll come back to that.
6		Can you tell me, Mr. Moyse can you
7		help me out with this? How did West Face know to
8		erect a confidentiality wall in respect of Wind?
9		A. I don't know.
1.0	408	Q. Did you tell them that?
11		A. No.
12	409	Q. Now, let's turn to the March 27th
13		email that is referenced in your affidavit at
14		paragraph 62. And before I ask you any questions
15		in relation to that particular email, do you
16		acknowledge, Mr. Moyse, that prior to swearing this
17		affidavit you had had discussions with West Face,
18		or at least had become aware of discussions with
19		West Face where they acknowledged having a copy of
20		the March 27th email?
21		A. I don't remember if they said they
22		had a copy. We did discuss my sending the March
23		27th email.
24	410	Q. But had they did they
25		acknowledge to you prior to your swearing your

1		affidavit what I want to know is were you aware
2		that West Face had this March 27th email?
3		A. I wasn't aware they retained it.
4	4 1 1	Q. Okay. And did you have any
5		discussions with anybody at West Face about the
6,		fact that they were going to disclose that email in
7		their motion materials? Or that they might be
8		required to disclose that email in their motion
9		materials?
10		A. No.
11	412	Q. Now, you yourself had actually
12		deleted a copy of that March 27th email from your
13		computer system, right?
14	4	A. Yes.
15	413	Q. And the reason you chose to delete
16		that particular email, I take it, as opposed to
17		other emails which you didn't delete, was because
18		you thought that there was something perhaps
19		improper about you having sent that email?
20		A. Upon further reflexion after
21		sending it, yes.
22	414	Q. And what is it that you thought
2.3		was wrong about that? That you had disclosed
24		confidential information to West Face?
25		A. That I had disclosed information

Page 90

1		to West Face.
2	415	Q. And you're not denying that your
·3		analysis and the analysis of other people at
44		Catalyst in those memos that you did send to West
5		Face was proprietary information that belonged to
16		Catalyst?
7		A. I agree it's proprietary.
8	416	Q. And you're not denying I take it
9		that the analysis that was performed, in
10		particular and we'll look in some detail at
11		these presentations or memos. But some of the
12		analysis that was performed was certainly
1,3		confidential?
14		A. Yes.
15	417	Q. In other words, it wouldn't be
16		known by third parties?
17		A. Yes.
18	418	Q. Now, how long did it take you to
19		come to that realization?
2.0		A. That I shouldn't have sent it?
21	419	Q. Yes.
22		A. I don't remember exactly.
23	420	Q. And was it around the time that
24		you came to that realization that you thought you
2.5		might cover your tracks by deleting it?

1		A. No. I deleted it within a week of
22		sending it probably. I just don't remember exactly
3		the date.
4	421	Q. But what I'm trying to get at, was
5		it prior to your deleting that email that you came
6		to the realization that maybe you shouldn't have
7		sent it?
8		A. Yes.
9	422	Q. So some time within a week after
10		you sent that email you came to the realization
11		that you ought not to have sent it, and then you
12		made the decision to delete that email?
13		A. Correct.
14	423	Q. What you didn't do obviously is
15		you didn't go to Catalyst at the time you came to
16		that realization and tell them that you had made
17		the mistake of sending confidential and proprietary
18		information to one of their competitors?
19		A. I doubt they would have been very
20		forgiving.
21	424	Q. They may not have been forgiving,
22		but since you made the mistake
23		A. No, I did not.
24	425	Q. You chose not to try to correct
25		that by going to Catalyst and being up front with

Page 92

# Confidential

1		your employer?
2		A. No.
3	426	Q. So at paragraph 64 I take it we
4		can also agree with each other on this point, that
5		in paragraph 64 where you say that three of the
6		research pieces did not contain any confidential
7		information or information proprietary to Catalyst,
8,		that's wrong?
9		A. I don't agree.
,1,0	427	Q. So you're saying that those
11		analyses that were performed, those research pieces
12		that were performed were not proprietary to
13		Catalyst?
14		A. The pieces themselves were. They
15		didn't contain any confidential information.
16	428	Q. I don't understand the
17		distinction.
18		A. I mean there's in logic a set
19		doesn't contain itself. So the memo can be
20		confidential and not contain any confidential
21		information.
22	429	Q. So what makes the memo
.2:3:		confidential?
24		A. I'm not really sure actually.
25	430	Q. Well, maybe I can help you out.

1,		Is it the fact that the work product that you're
2		performing on behalf of your employer shouldn't be
3		shared with a competitor?
4		A. I agree with that.
5:	431	Q. Okay. And in terms of the actual
6,		confidential information, you say it didn't include
7		any confidential information, you don't mean to
8		suggest again that the analysis that you're
9		performing is not confidential?
1.00		A. I don't believe it is. It was
1.1		based on publicly available information.
12	432	Q. Right. But lots of things are
13		based on publicly available information, but the
1.4		fact that you're performing an analysis that may
15		not be readily available to the public is what
16		makes it confidential. That's your work product is
17		analyzing.
18		A. I agree it's a work product and
L 9		proprietary.
20.	4 3 3	Q. And that's what makes it
21		confidential. That's what you're being paid for,
2.2		to perform this analysis that's not publicly
23		available.
24		A. I multiply publicly available
25		numbers by publicly available numbers. Like-minded

1		people would have done the same thing.
22	434	Q. You do far more than multiply, Mr.
3		Moyse. Let's be fair. Anybody can take a
4		calculator. You're not hired to be a calculator.
5		You're hired to bring your experience and expertise
6		in performing an analysis, right? That's why
7		you're being paid \$200,000 a year.
8		A. One sixty-two.
9	435	Q. Right.
10		Right? It's that level of analysis,
11		that's the work product that's being performed for
12		your employer; you surely understand that.
13		A. Yes.
14	436	Q. And that's what makes it
15		confidential.
16		A. I don't know.
17	437	Q. Do you disagree with that?
18		A. I don't know what makes it
19		confidential.
20	438	Q. Okay. Why do you put
21		"confidential" on the documents? When you're
22		authoring the documents why do you label them
23		confidential?
24		A. That's part of the template. I've
25		never given it a second thought.
i		

1	439	Q. Did you tell anybody or ask
2		anybody, Why do we label these things confidential?
3		Or did you have an understanding of what made them
4		confidential?
5		A. Seemed boiler plate.
6	440	Q. Would you take any analysis that
7		you're performing or have performed for West Face
8		and disclose it to third parties?
9		A. No. And I agree that the
1.0		disclosure of information was wrong regardless of
11		whether I thought it was confidential.
12	441	Q. So why are you telling the court
13		that the research pieces didn't contain any
14		confidential information or information proprietary
15		to Catalyst if you're now disagreeing that that's
16		the case?
17		A. The entire piece is proprietary.
18		They don't I don't know what makes it
19		confidential. I don't agree that any of the
20		information in it was proprietary.
21	442	Q. Other than your analysis.
22		A. The whole of the product, yes.
23	443	Q. Including your analysis. Right?
24		Which is contained within those pieces.
25		MR. HOPKINS: I think you have his

1,		answer. His answer was he doesn't know.
2		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
3,	4 4 4	Q. And what about the structure or
4		strategy behind a particular deal? Would you
15:		consider that to be sensitive or confidential
6		information that belongs to Catalyst?
7		A. Could be, yes.
8	445	Q. So in these memos where we see for
9		example, and I'll take you to specific parts of
10		them if you want me to, but where we see for
11		example a recitation of the structure of a deal, or
12		the strategy that was being employed by Catalyst in
13		certain situations, would you agree that those
14		things are confidential information that Catalyst
15		would not want to be widely shared?
16		A. Yes.
17	446	Q. And whatever you do say in your
18		affidavit you do draw a distinction, it seems to me
19		at least, between three of the research pieces and
20		then the fourth one, right?
21		A. Yes.
2.2	447	Q. So at least in the case of the
23		fourth one you agree that did contain, even by your
24		definition, confidential and proprietary
25		information in it?

1,		A. Yes.
2	4 4 8	Q. And why? What was the distinction
3		there?
4		A. The information in it was based on
5:		information provided by the company under a
6'		non-disclosure agreement that would not have been
7		available to the public.
8	449	Q. So in that particular case let
9		me just understand and break that down. In that
10		particular case you were aware that Catalyst had
11		signed a non-disclosure agreement in order to
12		obtain the information that found its way into that
13		memo?
14		A. Yes.
15	450	Q. And in spite of that you actually
16		disclosed that memo to a third party thereby, in
17		effect, causing Catalyst to breach its
18		non-disclosure agreement?
19		A. Yes.
20		Just to clarify, I'm not aware what the
21		non-disclosure says, but
22	451	Q. You certainly understand at least
2:3		at minimum that the non-disclosure agreement would
24		not allow that information that was received by
25		Catalyst in confidence to be disclosed to a third

ŀ
!
h
han
s a
?

1		wrong record. You're looking at Dentons record.
2		MR. HOPKINS: Sorry. My apologies.
3		Yes.
4		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
5	455	Q. So after you announced to Catalyst
6		that you were going to be resigning your position,
7		approximately a week after that a letter was sent
8		to your counsel and to Mr. Boland at West Face.
9		And do you recall receiving that letter, Mr. Moyse?
10		A. Through my counsel, yes.
11	4,5,6	Q. And you understood in that letter
12		that, in essence, Catalyst was concerned about two
13		things. Firstly, they were concerned about the
14		fact that you had breached the restrictive covenant
15		in your employment contract, right?
16		A. That was their position, yes.
17	457	Q. Their concern?
18		A. Yes.
19	458	Q. And secondly they were concerned
20.		about the fact that you might have confidential
21		information in your possession, right?
22		A. Yes.
23	459	Q. And then presumably your lawyer on
24		your behalf responded to this letter on June 5th.
25		And that's at page 72 of the record. And we've

1		looked at this letter briefly already. But what he
2		says in regards to confidentiality is at the bottom
3		of the first page of the letter:
4		"In response to your client's
<sup>1</sup> 5 c		invitation that Mr. Moyse propose
6		terms on which the current situation
7		may be remedied, Mr. Moyse is
8		willing to confirm in writing that
9	,	he understands and will abide by the
10		confidentiality provision contained
11		in the employment agreement, a
12		proposal which we feel is reasonable
13		in the circumstances." (as read)
14		So through your counsel you indicated
15		that you were prepared to indicate in writing that
16		you understood and would abide by the
17		confidentiality provision in the agreement, right?
18		A. Yes.
19	4 60	Q. And at this time, June 5th, 2014,
20		when your counsel is writing this letter to my
21		firm, you're still employed by Catalyst. You're
222		still being paid by Catalyst, right?
2.3		A. Yes.
24	4 61	Q. And in the face of the letter that
25		was sent to your counsel on May 30th, and the

		The state of the s
1		response that was delivered by your counsel on June
2		5th to that letter, you still made the decision at
3		that time not to disclose to Catalyst that you had
4		sent an email to West Face that contained
5:		proprietary and confidential information in it?
6		A. I did not, that's right.
7	4 62	Q. And was there any particular
8		reason why you didn't willingly disclose that at
9		this time?
10		A. I don't know.
11	4 63	Q. You don't know whether there was a
12		reason?
13		A. I don't have a reason.
14	464	Q. And, in fact, you believed at this
15		time, when your counsel wrote the response to the
16		letter, you believed at this time that there was no
17		evidence of your having sent that email to West
18		Face because you had deleted it, right?
19		A. I don't know whether or not
20		Catalyst could have found it.
21	4 65	Q. But you yourself thought that you
22		had deleted it.
23		A. Yes.
24	466	Q. Well, you knew you had deleted it.
25		A. Yes.

1	4 67	Q. And nor at that time, after May
2.		30th and before your counsel responded on June 5th,
3		nor at that time did you either tell your counsel,
4		or tell anybody at Catalyst that you may have had
5:		information on your personal computing devices?
6		A. I don't remember.
7	4 68	Q. You don't remember whether you did
8		or didn't tell anybody at Catalyst?
9		A. I definitely didn't tell anybody
10		at Catalyst. I don't remember whether or not I
11		told my counsel.
12	469	Q. Let's not get into that. In any
13		event, that wasn't disclosed in your counsel's
14		letter of June 5th.
15		A. Correct.
16	470	Q. Now, you've looked at, I take it,
17		the supplementary affidavits that were filed in
18		this matter by Mr. Riley and Mr. Musters?
19		A. I have.
20	4.741	Q. Let's turn up the affidavit that
21		was sworn by Mr. Musters, the supplementary one.
22		So that's in the supplementary motion record. At
23		tab
24		MR. HOPKINS: Tab A?
25		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Yes. Exactly.

1,		I guess it's attached. I apologize.
2		There isn't a supplementary affidavit of Mr.
3		Musters. It's my mistake. There's a supplementary
4		affidavit of Mr. Riley which attaches a report by
5		Mr. Musters, right? At tab A.
6 <sup>1</sup>		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
7	472	Q. And you reviewed that report?
8		I'm not suggesting you reviewed it in
9		any degree of detail, but you were aware of that
1.00		report being filed?
11		A. I was aware of the report. I
12		don't believe I reviewed it.
13	47.3	Q. And in your affidavit, I believe
14		it's your reply affidavit, you acknowledge that you
1,5		wiped your BlackBerry, right?
16		A. Yep.
17	474	Q. And do you have any specific
18		recollection of the date upon which you did that?
19		A. I believe it would have so I
20,		probably would have been I want to say between June
21		18 and June 20th.
22	475	Q. There's no question, is there, Mr.
23		Moyse, that you chose to wipe your BlackBerry after
24		it became clear through my correspondence with your
25		counsel that there were going to be court

1.		proceedings brought in relation to this matter?
2		MR. HOPKINS: Well, in terms of court
3		proceeding
4		THE DEPONENT: I agree with the
5:		timeline. I don't agree there's a logical
6'		connection.
7		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
8	476	Q. Let's forget about logical
9		connections. We'll leave that to somebody else to
10		draw. You acknowledge that you wiped your
11		BlackBerry after you were made aware through my
12		correspondence to your counsel that there were
13		going to be court proceedings initiated?
14		A. I don't remember exactly, because
15		I don't remember the date of the letter that you
16		sent that indicated there would be court
17		proceedings.
18	477	Q. Let's look at that. I believe it
19		Was
20		A. We should get the timing right.
21	478	Q. Okay. Let's get the timing right.
22		Fair enough. I believe it was June 18th, but let
23		me confirm.
24		I apologize. It's June 19th. So it's
25		Exhibit N to Mr. Riley's affidavit, page 79. And

		The second secon
1		you had seen this email when it came through?
2		A. Yes. It was forwarded to me some
3		time after.
4	479	Q. Okay. And do you know whether you
5:		wiped your BlackBerry after that email?
6,		A. I don't remember.
7	480	Q. Is it possible you did?
8		A. I would say it's equally possible
9		I didn't.
10	481	Q. And if you wiped it prior to that
11		it wouldn't have been much prior to that, right?
12		A. I agree with that.
13	482	Q. So it was some time we know from
14		Mr. Musters report after June 17th, right?
15		A. Yes. I just know it was some time
16		between Wednesday and Friday.
17	483	Q. And prior to wiping your
18		BlackBerry, I take it you and I can agree that you
19		didn't ask anyone at Catalyst whether you should be
20		wiping your BlackBerry?
21		A. I didn't think I had to.
2.2	484	Q. Well
2.3		A. Indidinot.
24	485	Q. Let's just answer the questions.
25		A. I didn't.

1	486	Q. And you didn't give it to your
2		counsel as an example, in order to preserve it?
3		A. No. I didn't think of that.
4	487	Q. Let's go back to your affidavit of
5		July 7th. We were talking before the break about,
6,		in part about this view that you had about the
7		non-competition covenant. I take it that in the
8		course of applying for the job at West Face you had
9		discussions with West Face specifically about your
10		employment contract with Catalyst and in particular
11		the restrictive covenants?
12		A. Can I answer that?
13		MR. HOPKINS: I think so.
14		THE DEPONENT: Yes.
15		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
16	488	Q. And can you tell me, please, who
17		you spoke to at West Face in regards to that
18		particular issue?
19		A. I would have advised Mr. Dea, and
20		
21	489	Q. Okay. Just to be precise, let's
22		not sue works like, "I would have advised." Tell
23		me who you did advise.
24		A. I believe Mr. Dea, and definitely
25		Mr. Singh.

1	490	Q. Do you recall the context within
2		which you had that discussion with Mr. Dea?
3		A. I don't remember the exact
4		context. I think I would have just advised him
5		kind of as a heads-up in case they need to know.
6,	491	Q. Were the two of you in the same
7		room? Was it on the phone? Do you remember that
8		at least?
9		A. That, I don't remember.
10	4 9 2	Q. And do you recall anything of this
1 1		discussion other than the fact that you may have
1 2		alerted Mr. Dea to the fact that you had a
13		restrictive covenant in your employment agreement?
14		A. No. And I don't know if that was
15		the only thing we discussed or if we discussed
16		other issues.
17	4 93	Q. Do you have a sense of the timing
18		of that discussion? When it occurred?
1.9		A. Some time before May 24th when I
20.		signed the agreement, but I don't remember the
21:		dates.
22	494	Q. Do you recall that discussion
2.31		to help you in maybe placing it, do you recall that
24		discussion happening after you received the draft
25		employment contract from West Face?

1		A. I don't remember.
2.	4 9 5	Q. Do you recall giving Mr. Dea a
3		copy of your employment agreement at Catalyst?
4		A. I did not give him a copy.
5	496	Q. Now, let's look at your
6,	:	discussions with Mr. Singh. What do you recall of
7		those discussions?
8		A. I spoke to Mr. Singh I believe
9		after receiving the employment agreement. I was
10		there was one clause in the agreement that I had to
11		represent I wasn't violating any non-competition
12		clauses I believe. I advised Mr. Singh that I
13		would need to get counsel's opinion on that. Some
14		time after I provided Mr. Singh with a copy of my
15		employment agreement.
16	497	Q. So there was a provision in your
17		draft employment agreement I guess, maybe in your
18		final employment agreement with West Face that
19		required you to, in essence, confirm that you, by
20		accepting your employment with West Face, were not
21		violating any kind of non-compete covenants that
22		you had with your existing employer?
23		A. That's correct.
24	498	Q. And that raised some sort of
25		concern in your mind?

1		A. I just didn't want to make
2,		representations as to legal matters. Like I said
3		before, I'm not a lawyer. I would need a lawyer to
4		evaluate that.
5	499	Q. And so this raised some issue in
6,		your mind in any way that you chose to address
7		directly with Mr. Singh?
8		A. Sure. Yeah.
9	500	Q. And what did you do? Did you pick
10		up the phone and call Mr. Singh?
11		A. I actually believe we arranged a
12		time to speak, yes. Just about I think he sent
13		me the agreement and said give me a call when you
14		have a chance, and I raised that issue in our phone
15		call.
16	501	Q. Okay. And were there any other
17		issues you raised with him?
18		A. I don't think so.
19	502	Q. And then what came of that
20		discussion?
21		A. I mean, I he advised me, and I
22		told him I was already going to seek counsel's
23		opinion, he advised me to do so, and also I
24		don't remember if he asked for my employment
25		agreement at that time, but I did seek out counsel

1		after that.
2	503	Q. Okay. We're not going to tread in
3		those waters.
4		A. Sure.
5:	504	Q. And how did you provide that
6		employment agreement to Mr. Singh, do you recall?
7		A. I emailed it to him.
8	505	Q. And you redacted it before you
9		emailed it to him?
1.0		A. I redacted the 60/40 scheme.
11	506	Q. Well, actually I don't think you
1,2		redacted the 60/40 scheme. You redacted something
113		else.
14		A. Maybe 60/40. I think it's an
15		exhibit.
16	507	Q. Yes, it is.
17		A. Why don't we just refer to it?
18	508	Q. I think it's in the motion record
19		of I don't know which one.
20.		MR. MITCHELL: If it assists, I think
21		it's in our motion record, tab C.
2,2		Tab C, page 34 of our motion record.
2.3		THE DEPONENT: I believe I redacted the
24		portion then relating to the equity compensation.
25		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:

1	509	Q. And you didn't redact the portion
2		relating to the 60/40 scheme, right?
3		A. So, sorry. I misremembered.
4	510	Q. And how did you do this redaction?
55		A. I have Adobe Acrobat.
6	511	Q. So using Adobe Acrobat you blocked
7		out
8		A. You just do a black square over
9		iţ.
10	512	Q. And you say that this would have
11		been transmitted with an email?
12		A. Yes.
13	513	Q. So you just didn't carry it over
14		to Mr. Singh and present it to him?
15		A. No.
16	514	Q. And do you know what became of
17		that email?
18		A. I don't.
19	515	Q. It doesn't appear to be one of the
20		documents that you've disclosed to us in your
21		affidavits. Did you delete that?
22		A. I don't know.
23	516	Q. Did you receive a response from
24		Mr. Singh by email?
25		A. I don't remember.

1	517	Q. Is it possible that you would have
2		received a response by Mr. Singh by email?
3		A. He replied with an acknowledgment,
4		but he wouldn't have given anything much more than
5		that I don't think.
6,	518	Q. And that too I haven't seen in
7		your disclosure. Is that something you would have
8,2		deleted as well potentially?
9		A. I don't know.
10	519	Q. Can you go back and just confirm
11		that those emails actually don't exist on your
12		computer system?
13		U/T MR. HOPKINS: We will.
14		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
15	5.20	Q. Did Mr. Singh express any view to
16		you about the covenant in the employment agreement?
17		A. I don't remember. I told him
18		well, I don't know if we can talk about it.
19	521	Q. I don't want to get into that.
2.0		Well, I mean, if you told him about legal advice
21		you received I guess in my view it's no longer
22		privileged in any event.
23		MR. HOPKINS: I think we've already
24		covered the overall
25		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:

1	522	Q. But you don't recall what he said
2		to you?
3		A. No.
4	523	Q. And did you have how did that
15		all end up? What was sort of the upshot of all of
6		this?
7		A. I was advised by counsel.
8	524	Q. Okay. I'm not interested in what
9		you did as a result.
10		A. I signed the agreement believing
11		my representations were correct.
12	525	Q. So you just chose to sign the
13		agreement?
14		A. After receiving advice.
15	526	Q. In other words, there were no
16		further discussions with West Face about it?
17		A. Correct, not to my memory.
18	527	Q. And did you express any concern to
19		West Face about the fact that there could be
20,		proceedings initiated by Catalyst?
21		A. I believe I had advised them that
22		in the past Catalyst had attempted to initiate
2.3		proceedings.
24	528	Q. In respect of employees that may
25		have left?

1		A. Correct.
2	529	Q. And which employees were you
3		referring to specifically?
4		A. Phil Bacal.
5	530	Q. And do you know what happened in
6		that case?
7		A. Phil Bacal was a former associate
8		at Catalyst. He joined a firm called Search Light
9		Capital. Search Light has offices in Toronto, New
10		York and London. Catalyst threatened to initiate
11		proceedings. To my knowledge there were some
12		lawyers letters back and forth, and Phil Bacal
13		ultimately moved to the New York office for six
14		months to wait out the non-compete.
15	531	Q. So he complied with his
16		non-compete? To your knowledge?
17		A. He went to New York for six
18		months.
19	532	Q. Right. And worked in New York,
20		right?
21		A. Yes.
22	5.33	Q. And did you in the course of
23		having discussions with West Face about what had
24		happened in a previous employment situation
25		which, by the way, I gather you found out about as

1		a result of your employment at Catalyst at the
2		time?
3		A. I actually didn't find out through
4		Catalyst. It's moderately well-known.
5:	534	Q. Where did you find out?
6		A. Several people.
7	535	Q. Who?
18 <sup>1</sup>		A. Mr. Bacal had hinted at it. I
9		heard from Mark Horrox. Those are two off the top
10		of my head, but it's well-known.
11	536	Q. And did you discuss with West Face
12		what would happen in the event that legal
13		proceedings were commenced?
14		A. No.
15	537	Q. Did West Face offer to indemnify
16		you in respect of any legal fees
17		MR. HOPKINS: Don't answer. Sorry.
18		Finish the question.
1.9		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Let me finish the
20		question. You're jumping all over that one.
21		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
22	538	Q. Did West Face offer to indemnify
23		you in respect of your legal fees or any damages
24		that might be awarded against you?
25		R/F MR. HOPKINS: It's refused.

1		MR. DIPUCCHIO: On what basis, counsel?
2		MR. HOPKINS: It's irrelevant.
3		MR. DIPUCCHIO: It's irrelevant to a
4		case for inducement?
5		R/F MR. HOPKINS: It's refused.
6		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
7	539	Q. So just for the record and I
8,		understand you're refusing it, but for the record
9		in the event there is an indemnification agreement
10		I'm requesting production of it, okay?
11		MR. HOPKINS: Okay.
12		MR. DIPUCCHIO: And I understand you're
13		refusing it.
14		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
15	540	Q. Now, in paragraph 70 of your
16		original affidavit you say that an interlocutory
17		injunction would be devastating to your career and
18		livelihood as it would prevent you from holding
19		gainful employment and would deprive you of the
20		experience you're developing in your still young
21		career.
22		You're not suggesting that complying
2.3		with your obligations under the restrictive
24		covenant in your employment agreement would
25		preclude you from any type of employment
	i	

1		opportunity?
2,		A. No, not any type. I suppose I
3		could work somewhere.
4	541	Q. Because the statement you've made
5		here is quite definitive, in other words, complying
6,		with it would prevent you from holding gainful
7		employment. That's clearly not the case, right?
8		A. Yes.
9		MR. HOPKINS: In the context of his
a1°0°		career, in fairness.
11		MR. DIPUCCHIO: No, I understand.
1,2		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
13	542	Q. But there are opportunities
14		available to you, you and I can agree, right?
15		A. Yeah. Yeah. I can drive a cab.
16	543	Q. Well, let's go a little bit
17		further than driving a cab. I don't think
18		anybody's asking you to drive a cab.
19		A. I don't think we could go much
20		further.
21	544	Q. Well, let's look at some of the
22		other opportunities you were looking at, okay?
23		A. Sure.
24	545	Q. So your opportunity with Mackenzie
25		Financial

1		A. Mm-hmm.
2	546	Q you had gone to a series of
3		interviews with Mackenzie Financial, right?
4		A. That's correct.
5	547	Q. And you withdraw from that
6		process, right?
7		A. Yes.
8	548	Q. And that's a job you could have
9		had potentially, right?
10		A. If I had made it through the
11		interview process, correct. I don't know what the
12		impact on what the non-compete would bear on it.
13	549	Q. Did you ever consider that?
14		A. Yeah. I considered it in all
15		cases.
16	550	Q. So did you form a view as to
17		whether the non-compete would apply in that
18		situation or not?
19		A. I didn't get a legal opinion
20		there.
21	551	Q. But in any event you withdrew from
22		that process, right, in order to accept your
23		position at West Face?
24		A. Correct.
25	552	Q. And you did that voluntarily?

1,		A. Yes.
2	553	Q. Now, in Mr. Dea's affidavit at
3		paragraph 25. This is at page 8 of the West Face
4		motion record. He says the following in the middle
15:		of that paragraph, after describing your
6 <sup>1</sup>		involvement and duties at West Face, he says:
7		"I estimate that there are
8		hundreds of positions like Brandon's
9		at banks and other financial
1.0		institutions in Toronto." (as read)
11		Is that something you would accept, Mr.
12		Moyse?
13		A. Yes.
14	5.5.4	Q. And when you had made the decision
15		or determination to leave Catalyst one of the
16		things you did was you engaged certain recruitment
17		firms or headhunting firms, right?
18		A. Mm-hmm.
19	555	Q. Was there one or more than one?
20		A. It would have been Robin Judson.
21		I think I reached out to Vlaad and Co here. I
22		reached out to Thorek Scott, never got a response.
23		That's what I can remember. I don't know if there
24		were others.
25	556	Q. So two of them were in active

1		contact with y	ou throughout this period?
2		Α.	Yes.
3	557	Q.	And is one based in the U.S. and
4		the other in O	ntario?
5:		A.	Yes. Robin Judson is based in the
6 <sup>1</sup>		U.S.	
7	558	Q <sub>1</sub> .	In fact, through those headhunting
8		firms you were	introduced to a number of potential
9		prospects, rig	ht?
10		Α.	That's right.
11.	559	Q.	For example, you interviewed at a
1,2		firm by the na	me of Mid Ocean in New York City,
13		right?	
14		A.	Yep.
15	560	Q.	And you understood at the time
16		that if you ha	d accepted a position with Mid Ocean
17		in New York Ci	ty your restrictive covenant wouldn't
18		impact on that	, right?
19		Α.	I had no intention of doing so,
20		but yes.	
21	5,61	Q-•	But you interviewed with them?
22		A.	Yes.
23	562	Q.	And that was a potential
24		opportunity fo	r you?
25		A.	It would be on the low end of the

1		spectrum.
2,	5 63	Q. But a potential opportunity?
3		A. I didn't want to take it. I
4		wouldn't call it an opportunity. It was practice.
5:	564	Q. But maybe in comparison to driving
6,		a cab you would have taken that opportunity?
7		A. I don't know.
8	5.65	Q. But that, you knew, would not have
9		offended your restrictive covenant?
10		MR. HOPKINS: Did you know? I don't
111		know.
12		THE DEPONENT: I don't know, because
13		I'm not a lawyer. I didn't get an opinion on that.
14		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
15	566	Q. So you didn't know at all, one way
16		or the other?
17		A. It didn't seem like it would, but
18		I don't know.
19	5 67	Q. And on what basis didn't it seem
20		like it would?
21		A. Their office is in New York.
22	5 68	Q. And, in fact, you knew in the
23		Bacal case you just said, you knew from the
24		Bacal case that having worked in New York meant
25		that Catalyst wasn't going to take any action

1		against him, right?
2		A. I don't know the specifics and I
3		don't know if that was the only reason.
4	569	Q. But you knew that that was one of
5		the reasons that was being given to you.
6		A. One of, yes, sure.
7	570	Q. Okay. And were you also looking
8		at several firms that were not involved in the
9		special situations field?
10		A. Such as?
11	571	Q. Well, Anson?
12		A. I completely disagree with that.
13	572	Q. Tell me about Anson?
14		A. Anson is an event-driven special
15		situations fund.
16	573	Q. Where is that based?
17		A. In Toronto.
18	574	Q. So you were looking at another
19		special situations
20		A. They invest in mergers,
21		acquisitions, risk arbitrage, yes, that would all
22		be classified as special situations.
23	5,75	Q. And you had no difficulty
24		classifying them as somebody who did special
25		situations investing?

1		A. I don't think so. That's a really
2		broad term. It's an umbrella term for a variety of
3		strategies.
4	576	Q. But Anson was definitely a firm
5:		you would identify in that field?
6		A. Yes.
7	577	Q. And how about CPPIB?
8		A. I would identify them as
9		participating in certain aspects of special
10		situations investing, yes.
11	578	Q. How about in star AGF?
12		A. I don't think they would be a
13		special situations firm.
14	579	Q. And Mackenzie, would you call them
15		a special situations firm?
16		A. They're involved in certain
17		distressed investments.
18	580	Q. Would you call them a special
19		situations firm?
20		A. Not generally.
21	5.81	Q. How many firms do you say operate
22		in the special almost exclusively in the special
.23		situations field?
24		A. Special situations is a very broad
25		term.

1,	582	Q. And how many firms would you say
2		participate primarily in that field?
3		A. I can't estimate.
4	583	Q. Do you have any ballpark?
5		A. It's got to be hundreds.
6'	584	Q. Hundreds? In Toronto?
7		A. Not in Toronto.
8	585	Q. In Toronto I'm talking about, or
9		Ontario.
10		A. I don't know, at least six or
11		seven.
12	586	Q. So a handful?
13		A. Yeah.
14	5.87	Q. If I could ask you
15		A. Sorry. By operate in, do you mean
16		as their primary line of business?
17	588	Q. Yes.
18		A. Yeah. Okay. Six or seven.
19	589	Q. If I could ask you to turn up the
20		brief that has been provided by West Face.
21		MR. MITCHELL: Could we go off the
22		record for a minute?
23		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Absolutely.
24		Off-the-record discussion
25		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:

1	590	Q. So let me ask you to turn to I
2		apologize, I don't have it clearly noted in my
3		notes.
4		Okay, yes. So tab 2 of that brief.
5:		A. Mm-hmm.
6	591	Q. And before I ask you about this
7		particular email that's at the bottom of that first
8		page, you knew Mr. Dea from before you started
9		working at Catalyst, right?
1.0		A. Right.
11	5.92	Q. How did you know him?
1,2		A. I had interviewed with West Face
13		while I was at Credit Suisse looking for employment
14		in Toronto.
15	593	Q. So prior to joining Catalyst you
16		had interviewed at West Face?
17		A. Yes.
18	594	Q. Did they offer you a job at that
19		time?
20		A. No.
21	5.95	Q. And so you had some idea through
22		that application process I gather of what West Face
23		did and the types of transactions it would work on?
24		A. I didn't actually get a whole lot
25		of insight during that part of the process. I was

1,		actually interviewing with them more as a favour
2		because Tom's friend was my boss at Credit Suisse.
3		But I wasn't given much regard there.
4	596	Q. So on December 11, 2013 you reach
5		out again to Mr. Dea. And I take it this is just a
6,		point of contact you're making at this time?
7		A. Yep.
8	597	Q. All right. And you reach out to
9		him and say:
10		"Hope all is well. It's been a
11		very long while and I meant to reach
12		out much earlier. It is indeed a
1,3		small space up here, much smaller
14		than I had realized." (as read)
15		So just stopping there. What were you
16		referring to?
17		A. Just how everyone in the space is
18		very familiar with each other.
19	598	Q. When you talk about the space, are
20		you talking about the special situations field?
21		A. No. I was probably talking about
22		the broader hedge fund industry in Canada.
2.3	599	Q. And you say, "I did want to keep
24		in touch"
25		A. "Up here" I meant Canada

1		generally.
2,	600	Q. Okay. You say:
3		"I did want to keep in touch
4		especially now that I have some more
5		experience and insight." (as read)
6		So you had I take it gained more
7		experience and insight?
8		A. Some, yes.
9	601	Q. Then you say:
10		"Things are great at Catalyst,
11		but we don't share enough
12		perspective with others which is
13		somewhat unfortunate." (as read)
14		So, first of all, were things going
15		well for you at Catalyst?
16		A. No, but I'm not going to say
17		they're terrible and I want to get out. I was
18		planting a seed here to follow up on.
19	602	Q. So you weren't exactly being
2.0		upfront with Mr. Dea in terms of what your
211		experience had been at Catalyst?
22		A. No.
23	603	Q. And then you say, "We don't share
24		enough perspective with others." Are you saying
25		that the firms don't really talk to each other

1		much?
2		A. I'm saying Catalyst in particular
3		is very insular.
4	604	Q. And you knew that?
<sup>2</sup> 5:		A. I found that out.
6	605	Q. Well, you knew that through the
7		course of your employment?
8:		A. Yes, through the course of my
9		employment. I didn't know that beforehand.
10	606	Q. Okay. And then you talk about a
11		deal that you had just Catalyst had just won.
1,2		A. Mm-hmm.
13	607	Q. And the rest of it is sort of
14		chitchat about that deal.
15		And then did you get a response from
16		Mr. Dea to that email?
17		A. The December email?
18	608	Q. Yes.
19		A. No.
20	609	Q. And then you follow-up again with
21		him on March 14, 2014 it appears. And all these
2,2		emails are being sent through a hotmail account,
23,		right?
24		A. I wasn't going to send them
25		through my work account, but yes.

1	610	Q. I understand that. But all of
2		these emails were being sent through a hotmail
3		account?
4		A. Yes.
15	611	Q. And do you have a hotmail account
6		in addition to a gmail account?
7		A. Yes, but I almost exclusively use
8,		the hotmail.
9	612	Q. Rather than the gmail?
10		A. Yeah.
11	613	Q. And have you searched both of
1,2		those email accounts?
13		A. I have.
14	614	Q. And in your March 14th email you
15		say to Mr. Dea:
16		"I saw you launched an
17		alternative/illiquid credit fund a
18		couple of months ago." (as read)
19		And by that are you referring to
20		their what they call, or what Mr. Dea calls in
21		his affidavit I believe the alternative credit
2.2		fund?
23		A. Yes, I was.
24	615	Q. And where did you hear about that?
25		Was there some sort of news release?

1		A. There was a news article in
2.		January I believe.
3	616	Q. Okay. You go on to say:
4		"Not sure what your needs are,
5:		but I wanted to let you know that
6		I'm starting to look at exploring
7		other opportunities and this is
8		something that would definitely be
9		of interest." (as read)
10		So were you telling Mr. Dea that you
11		were particularly interested in the alternative
12		credit fund that had been launched?
13		A. I thought it would be a good
14		opening to a position at West Face, in what regard
15		I didn't know.
16	617	Q. And is the reason you specifically
17		mention the alternative credit fund because it
18		dovetailed quite nicely into what you were doing at
19		Catalyst?
20.		A. No. I mentioned it because it was
21		newsworthy and I thought they might need people to
22		staff the new fund.
23	618	Q. And then you say:
24		"I'd like to move somewhere
25		where I can focus more heavily on

1		the investment process/analysis and
2		deal structuring as opposed to the
3		heavy day-to-day operational
4		involvement in pure private equity,
5		and this would be by far the most
6		interesting opportunity in Toronto."
7		(as read)
8		Now, what were you referring to when
9		you said, "this would be by far the most
10		interesting opportunity in Toronto"?
11		A. My understanding was that West
12		Face has one and probably the broadest investment
13		mandate of any hedge fund manager in Canada and I
14		want exposure to all types of deals, including
15		public equity and lending.
16	619	Q. Okay. And then Mr. Dea responds
17		to you that same day just telling you that he's
18		away that week and next, and that he would chat
19		when he was back.
20		A. Mm-hmm.
21	620	Q. And then in fact you did go on to
22		meet with Mr. Dea at Aroma in the food court on
23		March 26th, right?
24		A. Yes.
25	621	Q. Tell me about that meeting with
1		

1		Mr. Dea.
2		A. We had coffee. He ordered soup.
3		We discussed generally my duties at Catalyst and
4		the type of work I did. He talked about the type
5		of work that West Face does and what their
6		potential needs might be, although he wasn't sure
7		at the time if they would need somebody. And that
.8		was the extent of our conversation. It lasted
9		probably a half hour, 45 minutes.
10	622	Q. Did you mention any specific
11		transactions to Mr. Dea?
1,2		A. No.
1,3	623	Q. None at all?
14		A. None that I remember.
1,5	624	Q. Did Mr. Dea ask you to provide
16		anything to him as a result of that meeting?
1.7		A. He asked if I could provide
18		research and writing samples to gauge my writing
19		and research ability. He specifically asked that I
20.		do not provide confidential information.
21	625	Q. Okay. So Mr. Dea made the request
22		to you?
23		A. Yes.
24	626	Q. And it was in response to that
25		request that you then sent him the email of March

1		27th?
2		A. Correct.
3	627	Q. And what didn't you understand
4		about Mr. Dea's caution that you say he gave you on
5:		March 26th about not sending confidential
6		information?
7		A. It was clear.
8	628	Q. And did you take that to heart?
9		Or did you just ignore what Mr. Dea said to you?
10		A. I took it to heart.
11	629	Q. And, in fact, when you got back to
12		the office and sent him what you sent him you sent
13		him information that you now acknowledge was
14		confidential?
15		A. The Homburg information I do
16		acknowledge was confidential, yes.
17	630	Q. And then if I can ask you to turn
18		up tab 10 of that same brief. And this is a copy
19		of an email, I don't know whether you've seen it or
20		not, that Mr. Dea sent to Mr. Boland, Mr. Griffin
21		and Mr. Fraser at some time after your meeting with
22		him at Aroma. And you'll see a reference to you
23		near the bottom of the page. And it says in
24		reference to you:
25		"Working at Catalyst currently.

1		Just promoted to associate. Been
2		there 1.5 years." (as read)
.3		Now, first of all, did you tell Mr. Dea
4		that you had been promoted to associate?
5:		A. I had been continued to be led to
6		believe I was an associate and would be formalized,
7		but, yes, that is what I would have told him.
8,	631	Q. So you told him that?
9		A. Yes. Or he may have gotten it
10		from my resume, I'm not sure. Oh, no. This was
111		before. Okay. So I told him that.
12	632	Q. And then you also told him that
13		you were looking around because focus was shifting
14		from new business to current ops. Deal pipeline
15		not great.
16		A. That's what I told him.
17	63.3	Q. So you told Mr. Dea something
18		about the deal pipeline at Catalyst?
19		A. Generally, yes. No specifics.
20	634	Q. And you told him that it was not
21		great?
22		A. Yes.
23	635	Q. Did you have any concern about
24		telling Mr. Dea at West Face about Catalyst's deal
25		pipeline?

1		A. It was the equivalent of saying
2		business is slow. I think a lot of people would
3		say that at a lot of firms.
4	636	Q. And you had no concern about
5		revealing that information about Catalyst to West
6		Face?
7		A. No. In fact, I believe it's
8		acknowledged by all the parties that business in
9		the distress space is very slow right now.
10	637	Q. And then you went on to say that
11		your base at Catalyst was 110,000, all in was
12		190,000. Was that an embellishment on your part in
13		respect to the base?
1 4		A. No. He's not correct. I even
15		sent him, I believe, my compensation at some point,
16		and he must have heard it wrong.
17	638	Q. So you did not tell him that your
11.8		compensation was 110,000?
19		A. No, I did not.
20	639	Q. Then this final bullet point is:
21		"Will send updated CV, deal
22		sheet, sample internal output." (as
2.3		read)
24		Right?
25		A. Mm-hmm.

1	640	Q. So did you tell Mr. Dea that you
2		were going to be sending him internal output?
3		A. I don't know what he meant by
4		that.
5:	641	Q. Now, tab 11 of that same brief.
6		Following your meeting with Mr. Dea, Mr. Dea writes
7		to you at 5:32 p.m. and says:
8		"Hey, Brandon, thanks. What is
9		the name of the Cerberus entity that
1,00		Callidus is modelled after?" (as
11		read)
12		And why was Mr. Dea asking you that
13		question?
14		A. I think I'm trying to remember
1,5		the context. I think I mentioned that Callidus is
16		similar to a company called Ableco at Cerberus
1.7		which is I mean, they engage in the same lines
18		of business. They're both publicly known entities.
19		Newton spent time a Cerberus.
20,	642	Q. And did you in the course of
21		your discussion with Mr. Dea on March 26th, were
22		you actually talking to him about Callidus?
23		A. I don't know anything about
24		Callidus. I never worked on it. So even if I
25		mentioned the name that would have been it.
1	I	

1	643	Q. Well, do you agree with me that
2,		given the nature of the question that was being put
3		to you that you must have had a discussion with Mr.
4		Dea about Callidus and what it was modelled after?
5		A. I don't call it discussion. Maybe
6		five seconds of conversation, sure.
7	644	Q. And do you know why that was
8		particularly interesting to Mr. Dea?
9		A. I don't.
1,0	645	Q. And did you have any concern at
1.1		all talking to Mr. Dea about an operating company
12		that belonged to Catalyst?
13		A. No. It's well-know what Catalyst
14		does and it's well-know what Ableco at Cerberus
15		did.
16	646	Q. And you were making the
1.7		determination of what might be well-known and what
18		might be of interest to West Face?
19		A. I suppose I was making the
20		determination that, you know, public information is
21		well-known, yes.
22	647	Q. Because certainly you didn't go
23		back to Catalyst and say, Would it be okay if I
24		mention this to West Face?
25		A. No.

		The state of the s
1	648	Q. And then, as we know, on March
2,		27th you send an email to Mr. Dea. That's at tab
3		12 of this brief, just to make it easy for us to
4		follow along.
5		And you send that to Mr. Dea at it
6,		looks like 1:46 in the morning; is that right?
7		A. Yes.
8	649	Q. Do you remember why you were up at
9		1:46 in the morning sending this to Mr. Dea?
10		A. I don't. I work late. I've
11		worked until midnight, one, two, three in the
12		morning before. Maybe I sent it after work. I
1,3		don't remember.
14	6,5,0	Q. Do you know whether you were at
15		the office when you sent this or whether you were
1,6		at home?
17		A. Don't remember.
18	651	Q. And what you attach are, as we
19		know, the analyses in relation to Homburg, NSI,
20		Rona and Arcan Resources, right?
21		A. Mm-hmm.
22	652	Q. You have to say yes or no.
23		A. I'm sorry. Yes.
24	653	Q. Did it ever occur to you prior to
25		sending off these memos, investment analysis memos

1		to try to redact them?
2		A. It would have been, as Mr. Riley
3		has said, a very extensive undertaking to redact
4		them.
5	654	Q. Is that because what you would
6,		have considered worthy of redaction would have been
7		a substantial part of those memos?
8		A. I'm not sure. If I want to
9		completely redact them so people can guess anything
10		what they were about, yes.
11	655	Q. Okay. And what about just
12		redacting your analysis? Your work product?
13		A. I wasn't sure what was considered
14		analysis and what wasn't.
15	656	Q. You're not sure what your own work
16		product was?
17		A. In some cases, yes, I probably
18		would have been able to ascertain.
19	657	Q. Let's look at the Homburg one,
20		since that happens to be the first one that's
21		attached.
2.2		A. Okay.
2.3	658	Q. First of all
24		MR. MITCHELL: Just for the record,
25		that's over at tab 13 now, right?

1		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Yes, we were on tab 13.
2		Were we not? I apologize. Yes, that's at tab 13.
3		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
4	659	Q. Now, first of all, these memos all
5		have on the header that they're for internal
6		discussion purposes only, right?
7		A. That's on all of our memos whether
8		or not that's true.
9	660	Q. You mean you put those on memos
10		that are meant to be distributed to third parties
11		as well?
1,2		A. Yes. Actually, this Homburg memo
13		was distributed to third parties.
14	661	Q. Who was it distributed to?
15		A. It was distributed to certain
16		prospective investors in the fund.
17	662	Q. Was that after the when did
18		that occur?
19		A. Some time between actually it
20		would have occurred May 2013 because we wrote the
21		memo for that purpose.
22	663	Q. Okay. So that's the purpose for
23		which the memo was being written?
24		A. It was written to be distributed
25		to prospective investors.

1	664	Q. And it's also marked
2		"confidential", right?
3		A. Yeah. Part of the template. But
4		yes, that's what it says.
15	665	Q. So that's only a template so far
6		as you're concerned. It means nothing.
7		A. I never gave it any thought.
8.	666	Q. Okay. Well, when someone marks
9		something "confidential" is that important to you,
10		or not?
11		A. Generally, yes.
12	667	Q. And just looking at page 2 of that
13		memo in particular, would you agree with me that
14		for example, in the bullet point in the executive
15		summary that talks about Catalyst buy-out values.
1,6		A. Mm-hmm.
17	668	Q. That that is information that is
18		generated for Catalyst's eyes?
19		A. That was actually public
20		information. That was information made available
21		to the bond holders as well as the monitor's
2.2		estimates of value.
23	669	Q. And how about the bullet point
24		that says, "Catalyst believes newco is undervalued"
25		and what follows?

1		A. I suppose that would be Catalyst's
2		opinion of the situation.
3	670	Q. Its own internal opinion, right?
4		A. Yes.
5		They wouldn't be buying it if they
6,°		didn't think it was undervalued though.
7	671	Q. Right. But the actual basis for
8		that conclusion is set out in that paragraph,
9		right?
10		A. Yes. And I believe it's also set
11		out in the investor letters which are distributed
12		to investors.
13	672	Q. I understand. But Catalyst
14		decided who to distribute it to, right? Not you.
15		A. Yes. Yes.
16	6.7:3	Q. And let's just flip forward. I
17		don't want to review this whole thing, but let's
18		flip forward to
19		A. It's a gripping read.
20.	674	Q. It is. Page 17.
21		This whole series of bullet points that
22		talks about the initial Catalyst offer and certain
23		strategy that related to the offer, would you agree
24		with me that that's Catalyst information?
25		A. Can I just have a second to read

1		it?
2	675	Q. Sure.
3		(Witness reads document)
4		A. I suppose no. I mean, much of
<sup>1</sup> 5		this is factual and would have been known by the
6		bond holders to whom the offer was presented. I
7		mean, I don't see anything
8.	676	Q. So you think this is information
9		that would have been known to third parties
110		A. That the monitor released a key
11		report? Yes.
12	677	Q at the time that this memo was
13		being written?
14		A. I don't think there's any secret
15		Catalyst was the first fund. I don't think there's
16		any secret that the monitor released a key report.
17		There's no secret that you know, obviously
18		Catalyst wanted to establish the position if they
19		made an offer.
20		I don't think there's any secret as of
21		May 2013 that the initial offer served to continue
22		and open up discussions between Catalyst, because
23		Catalyst ended up being the prospective purchaser.
24		So, no, I don't think any of that information is
25		confidential.

1	678	Q. But do you understand that this is
2,		describing a process to achieve an end result?
3		A. It's generic.
4	679	Q. This is generic?
5		A. Yes. It's a generic process.
6,	680	Q. Okay. So your understanding is
7		that this isn't confidential to anybody. So, in
8		other words, at West Face you're able to produce
9		this information to us as well.
10		A. Sorry. What do you mean?
11	681	Q. When you're doing this type of
1,2		analysis for West Face you would feel free to
13		disclose that information as well?
14		A. No. I don't agree I would
15		disclose that, but I don't think there's anything
1,6		confidential or harmful about it.
17	682	Q. When you say that you would agree
18		that you shouldn't disclose it, isn't that the same
19		thing as saying that therefore I have to maintain
20		confidence in respect to that information? Are we
21		having a war of semantics here?
22		A. No.
23	683	Q. So would you agree with me that
24		when you say, I have an obligation not to disclose
25		it, in essence what you're saying is I have an

		The state of the s
1		obligation to keep it confidential?
2		A. I don't think any of this
3		information is confidential. I don't think any of
4		this information is confidential.
5	684	Q. So my initial question to you was,
6,		so you feel comfortable disclosing this information
7		to third parties?
8		A. This information, yes. It's
9		outlining facts that are well-known.
10	685	Q. Now what about under the heading
11		on page 18, Trustee Conflict? Is that all
12		information that you would feel comfortable sharing
1,3		with a third party?
14		A. Probably not. It's not very
15		consequential, but no.
1,6	686	Q. Forget about whether it's
17		consequential in your mind. That's not for you to
18		decide. Do you agree with me that that's not
19		information that Catalyst would want disclosed to a
20		third party?
21	,	A. Some of it probably not.
22	687	Q. What about at page 21? Do you
23		agree with me that under the heading submission of
24		superior offer and superior offer forces short
25		auction process that there are a number of bullet

1,		points that speak to the strategy that was being
2		employed by Catalyst?
3		A. Yes.
4	68,81	Q. And do you agree with me that
5:		disclosure of that strategy would be of concern to
6,		Catalyst?
7		A. Not as of March 2014.
8	689	Q. But generally speaking.
9		A. Yes.
10	6.90	Q. It would be of concern to
11		Catalyst.
12		A. If it were to interrupt.
13	691	Q. It's not only Mr. Moyse, surely
14		you understand, it's not only in respect of its
15		ability to interrupt this particular transaction,
16		it's in respect of revealing to a potential
17		competitor what kind of strategy may or may not
18		employ in any given situation.
19		A. Sure.
20	692	Q. Do you agree with that?
21		A. Yes.
22	693	Q. Similarly on page 22 under the
23		heading Catalyst wins short auction process with
24		multiple creative structuring options, again there,
25		do you agree with me that that's strategic

		The state of the s
1		information that's being provided in this memo?
2		A. No. This is essentially an
3		advertisement to investors just saying that
4		Catalyst is really creative.
5	694	Q. So you call that an advertisement?
6		A. Yes. Remember the purpose of this
7		memo.
8	695	Q. All right.
9		A. Also Catalyst was really smart and
10		really creative.
11	6.96	Q. And is that something you disagree
12		with?
13		A. I think they're smart.
14	697	Q. You don't think they're creative?
15		A. Not particularly.
1.6	698	Q. You seem to have a pretty dim view
17		of Catalyst; is that fair?
18		A. I mean, I left because I had a dim
19		view of the learning opportunities available to me
20		there.
21	699	Q. Okay. But you also seem to have a
22		dim view of the firm generally.
23		A. I think they have a very good
24		track record.
25	700	Q. Did you have some animus towards

1,		Catalyst before you left?
2		A. I didn't want to work there
3		anymore, but I think that's clear.
4	701	Q. But apart from that, did you have
5		any animus? Did you have an intention to harm them
6'		on the way out?
7		A. No. In fact, I was ready to quit
8		even if I didn't have anything.
9	702	Q. What about the analysis at page
1.0		29? The waterfall analysis.
11		A. Yes.
12	7.0,3	Q. Would you agree with me that this
13		is confidential information?
14		A. Yes.
15	7.0.4	Q. And then just skipping forward to
16		46. Would you agree with me that the bullet points
17		under the heading Summary would contain information
18		that would be sensitive and that Catalyst would not
19		want to have shared with third parties?
20		A. Potentially the last bullet. I
21		think the first three are publicly known or
22		yeah, potentially the fourth.
23	705	Q. Okay. Now, I don't propose to go
24		through each of these memos that were shared with
25		West Face, but would you agree with me that most if

1		not all of those memos contain some of the same
2		type of information we've just reviewed in the
3		Homburg memo?
4		A. Some of the memos may contain some
5		of that information.
6	706	Q. Okay.
7		A. For example, Arcan Resources has
8		no summary analysis recommendation section.
9		Moreover, Arcan's littered with reference to
1.0		Catalyst needing more information to develop even a
11		thesis.
12	7.07	Q. I'm just trying to come to Arcan
13		with you here.
14		I'm having trouble finding it.
15		A. Unfortunately I guess these
16		weren't numbered, right? It's going to be the last
17		one, I think, or second
18		MR. MITCHELL: It's the last
19		opportunity.
2.0		MR. DIPUCCHIO: I'm just trying to get
21		there.
22		THE DEPONENT: It's the second one.
2.3		It's right after Homburg.
24		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
25	708	Q. I think the easiest way to find it
i		

1		is page 182 of Dentons record.
2		And that was the summary that in part
3		you prepared in January of 2014?
4		A. Yep.
5	709	Q. And one of the things that's set
6		out in that particular memo on page 1 is an actual
7		investment thesis, right?
8		A. Not really.
9	710	Q. Welde
10		A. It says investment thesis. It
11		then states some publicly available information,
12		and says as the next step Catalyst should engage
13		industry consultants. So it's acknowledging
1,4		Catalyst doesn't know anything. It doesn't know
15		enough to, you know, have a view yet.
16	711	Q. But it's performing whatever
17		thesis you're able to perform with the information
18		that you have at that time, right?
19		A. Right, which is not really a
20		thesis.
21	712	Q. But there is some information
22		contained there that is a thesis. It may not be a
23		thesis based on all available information but it is
24		a thesis?
25		A. The thesis is we need more

1		information.
2	713	Q. And would you agree with me that
3		whatever is there would be confidential?
4		A. I don't think any of this is.
5	714	Q. You don't think any of that
6		information is confidential?
7		A. All of this is publicly available;
8		the reserves, where the trading comps are, where
9		the debt is trading, where the comps are trading,
10		the cash flow generated. This is all available
11		from the public financials.
12	715	Q. And what's the blow-down model?
13		A. It's a model I developed using
1,4		public financials.
15	716	Q. Is your conclusion in relation to
16		the blow-down model on Arcan publicly available
17		information? Can I search somewhere and find your
18		conclusion in relation to Arcan?
19		A. I suppose not.
20	717	Q. No, not that you suppose not.
21	•	It's not available, right?
2.2		A. No.
2.3	718	Q. So that conclusion is the product
24		of your work in relation to this analysis?
25		A. Yes.

1	719	Q. And those types of analysis we
2		can sit here for days if you want and go through
3		all the memos, but that type of analysis is
4		contained in every single one of the memos you sent
5		over.
6		A. It's all based on publicly
7		available information.
8	720	Q. It may or may not, but we know in
9		one case it wasn't. But I don't care what it was
10		based on. Your analysis itself is contained in all
11		of those memos.
12		A. I don't think my analysis is
13		unique to Catalyst.
14	721	Q. Is it publicly available?
15		A. No.
16	722	Q. And therefore do you accept that
17		it's confidential?
18		A. I don't know.
19	723	Q. Do you have some problem defining
20		what's confidential?
21		A. I don't think I need to define it
22		right now.
23	724	Q. But do you have some difficulty
24		defining for yourself what is confidential?
25		A. I know it when I see it.

1,	725	Q. I see. And would you consider
2		these to be confidential?
3		MR. HOPKINS: I think he's answered the
4		question, counsel.
5:		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
6	726	Q. Should the court rely upon you to
7		determine what's confidential then?
8		R/F MR. HOPKINS: Don't answer that.
9		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
10	727	Q. Now, if we go back to the brief of
11		documents from West Face for a moment. At tab 16.
12		There is an email from you to Tony Griffin on April
13		16, 2014. Who is Tony Griffin?
14		A. He's a partner at West Face.
15	728	Q. And it indicates in your email to
16		him that you had met with him I guess on April
17		15th; is that right?
18		A. I guess, yes.
19	729	Q. And then you say in your email to
20		him:
21		"As discussed, I believe I
22		built a very strong skill set at
2:3		Catalyst and have had an overall
2.4		positive experience there." (as
25		read)

1,		Is that again do you accept any of
2		that?
3		A. Again, I'm trying to get a job,
4		I'm going to make myself sound as good as possible.
5:	730	Q. I understand that, but there's no
6,		need for you
7		A. I disagree with the overall
8		positive experience.
9	731	Q. Okay. Do you agree that you built
10		a strong skill set at Catalyst?
11		A. I wouldn't say very strong. I
12		built a skill set.
13	732	Q. So it wasn't very strong?
14		A. It needed more development.
15	7,3,3	Q. And then you say:
16		"However, West Face aligns much
17		better with my interests and longer
18		term goals." (as read)
19		And then you say meeting everyone
20		yesterday only further solidified that belief. So
21		who did you meet with on April 15th.
22		A. I believe I met with Tony Griffin,
23		Peter Fraser, Tom Dea, those are all partners, and
24		/AOU yeah /STKPWAOU /( who is a vice-president
25		there.

12	734	Q. And tell me about your discussion
2		with those folks?
3		A. They were very similar to the
4		first discussion I had with Mr. Dea. We discussed
5		generally the type of work I did at Catalyst, what
6,		West Face does and why I would want to go to West
7		Face.
8	735	Q. Do you recall mentioning at any
9		point during that discussion or the one with Mr.
10		Dea your involvement in Wind?
11		A. I wasn't even involved in Wind at
12		that time.
13	736	Q. So you had you're going back to
14		your evidence that you had very limited to no
15		involvement in Wind?
16		A. My evidence is that I was only
17		involved in Wind beginning in early May.
18	737	Q. And your involvement was Im
19		just trying to remember. Your involvement was
20.		restricted to transposing some sort of bar graph
21		into a presentation?
22		A. Yeah. Mm-hmm.
23	738	Q. I'll come back to that in a
24		second. So how long was this meeting? Do you have
25		a sense of how long the meeting was with the people

1		at West Face?
2		A. Less than two hours.
3	739	Q. So in a two-hour conversation you
4		just had a general discussion?
55		A. Well, it was four separate
6,		conversations, probably a half hour each.
7	740	Q. So you met with those individuals
8		separately?
9		A. Successively, correct.
1.0	741	Q. And any discussions at all about
11		an issue with respect to moving to West Face, or
12		anything of that of nature?
13		A. What do you mean by issue?
14	742	Q. In terms of you may have had an
15		issue with your restrictive covenant or anything
16		like that. You weren't having those kinds of
17		discussions at that time I take it?
18		A. No.
19	743	Q. Those discussions only happened
20.		after they actually offered you a position?
21		A. Correct.
2.2	744	Q. And then I take it after that
2.3		discussion with the four individuals that you
24		mention there was a further meeting with Mr. Boland
25		himself?

1,		A. Correct.
2	745	Q. And that occurred April 24th or
3		thereabouts?
4		A. I don't remember the day.
5	746	Q. If you look at tab 20 that may
6,		help.
7		A. Sure. Yeah, okay.
8	747	Q. On April 28th you send an email to
9		Mr. Boland saying, Thanks again for taking the time
10		to meet today, right?
11		A. So it was April 28th.
1,2	7 4 8	Q. And do you recall anything of your
13		meeting with Mr. Boland?
14		A. Lasted probably five minutes.
15	749	Q. And what do you recall of it?
16		A. He wanted to know why I was
17		interested in moving to West Face. He just said he
18		needed to meet me.
19	750	Q. And what did you tell Mr. Boland
20		in that regard?
21		A. I told him I was interested in
2.2		focusing on investment analysis and structuring,
23		working on a wide variety, broad variety of deals,
24		and that was the extent of it.
25	751	Q. Okay. Now, let me just take you

1		to an email chain where there's a discussion about
2		the contract, or the agreement, employment
3		agreement with West Face. We may have already
4		covered this off, but I just want to
5		A. Sure.
6		MR. HOPKINS: Sorry. Is this in the
7		MR. DIPUCCHIO: This would be in the
8		documents that you produced.
9		MR. HOPKINS: Do you mind sharing the
10		documents?
11,11		MR. DIPUCCHIO: I'm going to share it
12		with you as soon as I make sure I have the right
13		one.
14		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
15	752	Q. Okay. So, what I'm showing is a
16		fairly lengthy email chain that goes back to May
17		2nd. Actually it goes back to April 24th and the
18		meeting that we just talked about, scheduling the
19		meeting with Mr. Boland. But there's a series of
20		emails that are sent.
21		And then just to follow-up on an answer
2.2		that you gave previously where you said that Mr.
23		Dea's information was mistaken in respect of your
24		compensation.
25		A. Mm-hmm.

1,	753	Q. Do you see that Mr. Dea in the
2		email of May 5th asks you to send your compensation
3		information to him?
4		A. I do.
5	754	Q. And do you acknowledge that what
6,		you sent to him was not correct in respect of your
7		current base?
8		A. No, I don't. My current base at
9		the time was 100.
10	7.55	Q. So it had come up from what it was
11		in your employment agreement?
12		A. Yes. It had been increased 14
13		months after I commenced work.
14	756	Q. Okay. Because I don't recall that
15		actually being said by you in your affidavit. As a
16		matter of fact, I think in your affidavit you said
17		at paragraph 17, "At Catalyst I earned a base
18		salary of 90,000."
19		A. No, that's not correct.
20	757	Q. So that actually should be
21		100,000?
22		A. Correct.
23	758	Q. And there was some sort of salary
24		increase given to you?
25		A. After 14 months, yes.

1		MR. MITCHELL: Could we go off the
2		record for just a moment?
3		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Sure.
4		Off-the-record discussion
5		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
6	7.5.9	Q. And then you have a further
7		discussion with Mr. Dea about references and you
8		send him a bunch of references.
9		And then on May 22nd well, first of
10		all, Mr. Dea emails you on May 16th and says,
11		"Please call when you get a minute."
12		A. Mm-hmm.
1,3	760	Q. Do you remember speaking to Mr.
14		Dea on May 16th?
15		A. I do remember. I was getting off
16		a 14-hour flight. So I spoke to him after that
17		flight. He sent that. It might have been May 17th
18		where I was.
1.9	761	Q. Do you recall, was that the
20		conversation in which he indicated to you that they
21		were going to offer you a position?
22		A. Yes.
23	7.62	Q. Was it a lengthy conversation, or
24		just a short conversation where he confirmed that
25		to you?
l		

1		A. Just a few minutes, and yeah,
2		just a few minutes.
	760	
3	763	Q. And then on May 22nd you write to
4		Mr. Dea and say:
`5:		"Hey, Tom, I wanted to check in
6		on the written offer. I'm very
7		excited about the opportunity and
8		want to start as soon as possible."
9		(as read)
10		So I take it by this point in time
11		you've received a written offer?
1,2		A. No. I was checking in because I
13		hadn't.
14	764	Q. I'm sorry. Yes. I'm misreading
15		that. So you're asking him where is the written
16		offer?
17		A. Yes.
18	765	Q. And then on May 22nd, that same
19		day, they do send you a copy of the written offer?
20		A. I don't remember the exact day,
21		but if that's what the email says then yes, I
22		agree.
23	766	Q. And Mr. Dea says to you:
24		"I'd like to discuss this with
25		you today and am available between 2

1		and 4." (as read)
2		To which you reply: "Are you free to
3		discuss tomorrow?" Because you're travelling
4		presumably. And you say:
5:		"I just had a couple of
6		business questions I was hoping you
7		could help me understand." (as read)
,8,1		So by this point in time I take it
9		you've at least had a chance to initially review
1.0		the employment agreement?
111		A. Yes.
1,2	767	Q. And what were the business
1,3		questions you were hoping to clarify with him?
14		A. It was my title and my
1.5		compensation.
1,6	768	Q. Okay. And what were the issues
17		around those?
18	,	A. The original contract said I was
19		being offered the position of analyst. However, it
20		was my understanding that the most junior person
21		there right now was associate. So I just asked for
22		associate because I didn't want to be even more
23		junior than somebody with the same three to four
24		years of experience as I have. And then the
25		compensation I just wanted to see if I could get a

1		bit more.
2	7,6,9	Q. Did that work or not?
3		A. It didn't.
4	770	Q. You had no shyness about asking
5		those questions to him though?
6,		A. I think in this business you're
7		expected to.
8	771	Q. Give me one second.
9		I don't believe we actually have the
10		attachments to the emails. So we don't have, for
11		example the copy of the offer itself.
12		MR. HOPKINS: Okay.
13		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Counsel, could you go
14		back and see if the attachments do exist?
15		U/T MR. HOPKINS: We can do that.
16		MR. DIPUCCHIO: And produce those if
17		you can find them?
18		U/T MR. HOPKINS: Subject to my review of
19		those, that should be fine.
20		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
21	772	Q. And following that discussion with
22		Mr. Dea about business questions, I take it there
2.3		must have been at some point some further
24		discussion in regards to your ability to covenant
25		to West Face that you were not breaching any

1		covenants?
22		A. I think that was a subsequent
3		discussion I had with Mr. Singh.
4		MR. HOPKINS: Sorry. Counsel, what was
5		the date of that email?
6		MR. DIPUCCHIO: May 22, 2014.
7		And I apologize, I think I may have
8	,	said that the offer was being sent by Mr. Dea. It
9		wasn't Mr. Dea. It was sent actually by Mr. Singh.
10		So can we mark this as an exhibit to
11		this examination?
12		MR. HOPKINS: Sure.
13		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Make that Exhibit 1.
14		EXHIBIT NO. 1: Email chain starting
15		April 24, 2014
16		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
17	77.3	Q. Now, counsel, I don't propose to
1.8		really spend a lot of time taking Mr. Moyse through
19		the various emails that have been produced by you
200		in respect of his job search. Can we agree that
21		these will be marked exhibits to this examination
22		and be introduced in the record in that way?
23		MR. HOPKINS: I think that's fine.
24		MR. DIPUCCHIO: So I think there are
25		nine of them. And I'm not sure whether these are

1		all of the emails. They're not, So why don't I
2		read out which emails I'm proposing to mark, okay?
3		MR. MITCHELL: As we're going through
4		them, are those solely Mr. Moyse's job search?
15:		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Yes.
6	τ.	MR. MITCHELL: Again, because I haven't
7		seen them, I don't know what they are.
8.		MR. DIPUCCHIO: These are. These have
9		no relevance to West Face.
1.0		MR. MITCHELL: Thank you.
11		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
12	7.74,	Q. So the first one is an email chain
13		that begins on January 29, 2014 at 1:21 p.m. from
1.4		Mr. Moyse to a Debra Witkin, W-I-T-K-I-N, subject
15		re follow-up. Who was Ms. Witkin?
16		A. She was a recruiter at Robin
17		Judson.
18	775	Q. That was the recruitment firm
19		based in the U.S.?
20		A. Yes.
21	77.6	Q. So we'll make that email chain
22		Exhibit 2.
23		EXHIBIT NO. 2: Email chain January 29,
24		2014 at 1:21 p.m. from Mr. Moyse to
25		Debra Witkin.

1		MR. DIPUCCHIO: The next one is an
2		email chain that is dated February 12, 2014, 2:48
3		p.m. from Ms. Witkin to Mr. Moyse. I'll make that
4		Exhibit 3.
5:		EXHIBIT NO. 3: Email chain February
6,		12, 2014, 2:48 p.m., from Ms. Witkin to
7		Mr. Moyse.
8		MR. HOPKINS: Can I see those emails,
9		counsel?
10		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Yes. Absolutely.
11		The next one is an email chain dated
12		March 18, 2014, 7:14 p.m.
13		MR. HOPKINS: Sorry. What was the
14		date?
15		MR. DIPUCCHIO: March 18th.
16		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
17	777	Q. This is an email from Marlyz Swaye
18		at Mackenzie Investments to Mr. Moyse. And was Ms.
19		Swaye the woman at Mackenzie that you were dealing
20.		with in respect of your application there?
21		I I
ے ک		A. No. She was a contact I used.
.2.2		A. No. She was a contact I used. She's my girlfriend's cousin.
	778	
.2:2	778	She's my girlfriend's cousin.

1	779	Q. Okay. That will be Exhibit 4.
2		EXHIBIT NO. 4: Email chain March 18,
<sub>2</sub> 3°		2014, 7:14 p.m. from Marlyz Swaye at
4		Mackenzie Investments to Mr. Moyse.
5		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
6	780	Q. The next document is an email
7		chain that begins with an email dated April 22,
8		2014 at 11:54 a.m. from a Stephanie Tse at
9		Mackenzie to Mr. Moyse. And that I take it, Mr.
10		Moyse, was the person that you were in contact
11		with?
12		A. I think she was just an
13		administrative assistant. She arranged the
14		meetings. The person I was in contact with was
15		Sharon Beers. You have those.
16	781	Q. We'll come to those I think in a
17		second.
18		That will be Exhibit 5.
19		EXHIBIT NO. 5: Email chain April 22,
2:0:		2014 at 11:54 a.m. from Stephanie Tse
21		at Mackenzie to Mr. Moyse.
2.2		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
2.3	782	Q. The next document is an email
24		chain dated April 28, 2014 at 11:39 a.m. from Mr.
25		Moyse to a Ling Chen. Who is Mr. or Ms. Chen?

1			A. Ms. Chen. She was a recruiter at
2		Vlaad and Co	which is a Toronto-based recruitment
3		firm.	
4	7,8,3		Q. And Vlaad for the record is
5		V-L-A-A-D.	And Vlaad and Co you were working with
6		in order to	try and line up interviews?
7			A. Correct.
8	784		Q. We'll mark that Exhibit 6.
9			EXHIBIT NO. 6: Email chain dated April
10			28, 2014 at 11:39 a.m. from Mr. Moyse
11			to Ling Chen.
12			MR. DIPUCCHIO: Jumping back in time a
13		little bit.	The next document is an email chain
14		that begins	with an email March 31, 2014 at 3:19
15		p.m. from Ms	s. Chen to Mr. Moyse. We'll make that
16		exhibit 7.	
17			EXHIBIT NO. 7: Email chain March 31,
18			2014 at 3:19 p.m. from Ms. Chen to Mr.
19			Moÿse.
20			MR. DIPUCCHIO: And the next document
21		is an email	chain beginning with an email dated May
22		17, 2014 at	10:24 p.m. from Ms. Chen to Mr. Moyse.
23 <sup>.</sup>		We'll make t	that Exhibit 8.
24			EXHIBIT NO. 8: Email chain dated May
25			17, 2014 at 10:24 p.m. from Ms. Chen to

1		Mr. Moyse.
2		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
3	785	Q. And in relation to that specific
4		email chain, Mr. Moyse, you'll see that on the
5		email sort of at the top half of the page you
6		advise Ms. Chen that you've received a verbal offer
7		from West Face on May 17th at 8:09 p.m., right? So
8		that assists us in placing the exact timing for
9		A. I think that's right, yeah. Yeah,
10		that's right.
11	786	Q. And, in fact, you tell Ms. Ling at
12		that point that you're going to be accepting that
13		offer?
14		A. Yes.
15	787	Q. And then the next document is an
16		email chain beginning with an email dated May 20,
17		2014 at 9:01 p.m. from a Mr. David Colla to you,
18		Mr. Moyse. Who was Mr. Colla?
19		A. He's a senior principal in CPPIB's
20.		private debt group.
21	788	Q. And you were in contact with him
22		during this period of time with respect to a
23		potential position?
2:4		A. Yes.
25	789	Q. We'll make that Exhibit No. 9.

1		EXHIBIT NO. 9: Email chain May 20,
2		2014 at 9:01 p.m. from David Colla to
3		Mr. Moyse.
4		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
5:	790	Q. And finally the last one is an
6		email chain beginning with an email dated May 20,
7		2014 at 5:13 p.m. from Ms. Sharon Beers at
8		Mackenzie to you, Mr. Moyse. And that's just you
9		telling her essentially that you've been offered
10		another position and were withdrawing from your
11		candidacy at Mackenzie?
12		A. Yeah, I think so.
13	7,91	Q. I'll let you see it in a second.
14		We'll mark that as Exhibit 10. And just confirm
15		for me that that's what that is?
16		A. Yes. Confirmed.
17		EXHIBIT NO. 10: Email chain May 20,
18		2014 at 5:13 p.m. from Sharon Beers to
19		Mr. Moyse.
20		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
21	7.92	Q. And just so we have it for the
2.2		record, I know we've seen it in some correspondence
23		between counsel, but your first official day at
24		West Face was June 23rd, 2014?
25		A. Yes.
		· ·

1	7.93	Q. And, in fact, you worked at West
2		Face until the interim injunction order was made in
3		this case on July 16, 2014; is that correct?
4		A. That's correct.
5	794	Q. And what exactly did you work on
6		while you were at West Face?
7		A. Not much. For the first I want
8		to say for the first two weeks I didn't have
9		anything to work on.
10	7 95	Q. Nothing at all?
11		A. I did a lot of research on my own,
12		and just read some news, but I wasn't assigned
13		anything. And then in my third week I was assigned
1,4		to look and I don't know if I should name the
15		names.
16	796	Q. You tell me.
17		MR. MITCHELL: We're getting into
18	,	territory maybe it would be preferable if you
19		could identify or ask Mr. Moyse whether he worked
20,		on any specific engagements of concern.
21		MR. DIPUCCHIO: I was actually asking
2.2		him to give me generally what he was working on.
23		MR. MITCHELL: Okay.
24		THE DEPONENT: I was looking at one
25		potential public equity investment, a short

1		investment. And I was looking at two potential
2		pre-IPO investments in private companies, but in a
3		minority, non-influence stake.
4		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
5:	797	Q. Okay. And I don't want you to
6,		answer this without giving Mr. Mitchell an
7		opportunity to jump in here, but are you prepared
8		to tell me what those opportunities are?
9		A. I don't think I should.
1.0		MR. MITCHELL: Perhaps what we can do
11		is go off the record. I can confer with my client
12		about whether there's any sensitivity around it.
13		There may not be if they're relatively publicly
14		knows. Is that fair?
15		MR. DIPUCCHIO: That's fair. And would
16		you let me know whether in your view you consider
17		those to be sensitive? Or your client.
18		U/T MR. MITCHELL: Yes.
19		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
20	798	Q. Did you produce any analyses in
21		relation to those potential transactions?
22		A. I produced some email thoughts on
23		whether we should continue to do more work.
24	7 9.9	Q. Okay. So what I'm going to ask
,25		you to produce for me, and I'll tell you why, is

1		I'm going to ask you to produce all of the work
2		product that you did perform for West Face in the
3		three-week period that you were there.
4		A. Okay.
5		MR. MITCHELL: No. Hold on.
6		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Don't worry. I don't
7		accept that as an undertaking, okay? I won't bind
.8°		you to that answer, counsel.
9		THE DEPONENT: I was simply saying
10		"okay" as I'm listening.
11		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
12	800	Q. So I'm going to ask you to produce
13		that to me. And the reason frankly that I would
14		want it is because I need to test what it is he
15		says he did versus obviously what we're concerned
1,6		about in terms of the allegations that have been
17		made in this claim. So would you give me I
18		don't expect you to answer that question now.
19		U/A MR. HOPKINS: We'll take it under
20		advisement.
21		MR. DIPUCCHIO: You folks will give me
22		your position on it?
2.3		MR. HOPKINS: We will. We will.
24		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
25	801	Q. Now, sort of the on-the-fly kind

1		of experience that we have in these
2		cross-examinations, I wanted to come back to some
3		answers that you gave in regards to Wind Mobile
4		specifically and your involvement in Wind.
5:		A. Sure.
6	80,2	Q. And we might want to go off the
7		record here for a second before I do this.
8		Off-the-record discussion
9		Recess at 1:16 p.m.
1.0		On resuming at 1:54 p.m.
11		BY MR. DIPUCCHIO:
12	803	Q. What we've agreed is rather than
13		introducing into the record a fairly large stack of
14		emails with attachments in relation to the Wind
15		matter, Mr. Moyse, we've agreed that I'll ask you
16		some questions and you'll answer those questions
17		instead.
18		So, first of all, do you acknowledge
19		that when you were with Catalyst you were part of
20		what's known as the deal team for Wind?
21		A. Yes.
2.2	804	Q. And so as part of the deal team on
2.3		the Wind matter, Mr. Moyse, you would acknowledge
24		having received literally hundreds of emails in
25		relation to that particular transaction?

1		A. I don't remember the number, but
2		that sounds reasonable.
3	805	Q. You were copied on these emails?
4		A. Sure.
5:	806	Q. And those emails would have
6		included for example due diligence agendas?
7		A. Yes, I believe so.
8	807	Q. And reports of due diligence?
9		A. I believe so.
10	808	Q. And as well draft share purchase
11		agreements?
12		A. That one I would have to see. I
13		don't remember that one.
14	809	Q. But it's possible you would have
15		received a draft of the share purchase agreement as
16		well?
17		A. Yes.
18	810	Q. Now, as a final matter, and then
19		we can wrap up for today, can you just turn up your
20		second affidavit, the affidavit of July 16th?
21		We've talked about your BlackBerry
22		device. And what I'm interested in is in
23		paragraphs 6 and 7 you talk again about emails that
24		Mr. Riley had attached as part of his second
25		affidavit. And what you say is that all of the
		·

1		emails that Mr. Riley had attached to his affidavit
2		were sent for work-related purposes, and that it's
3		unsurprising that Catalyst found evidence that I
4	-	forwarded documents that I was working on to my
5		personal email account as I am sure they would find
6		similar evidence from many other Catalyst
7		employees.
8		Now, at the time that you swore this
9		affidavit, July 16, 2014, were you aware at this
L <sub>1</sub> 00°		time that you had 800-some-odd Catalyst documents
L 1.		on your personal computer?
L2		A. I wasn't.
L3	811	Q. So when you swore this affidavit
L 4		you didn't include any of that information in this
L5		affidavit because you say you weren't aware of the
L 6		fact that you had those documents?
L7		A. I wasn't aware, no.
L 8		MR. DIPUCCHIO: Okay. Subject to any
L 9		questions that may arise out of the answers to
20		undertakings and under advisements, those are my
21		questions for you today, Mr. Moyse. Thank you.
2:2		THE DEPONENT: Thanks.
2:3:		Whereupon the proceedings adjourned at 2:08 p.m.
24	,	
25		

1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
2	
<b>3</b> ;	I, CONNIE A. HOLTON, CSR, Certified
4	Shorthand Reporter, certify;
5	That the foregoing proceedings were
6	taken before me at the time and place therein set
7	forth, at which time the witness was put under oath
8	by me;
9	That the testimony of the witness and
10	all objections made at the time of the examination
11	were recorded stenographically by me and were
12	thereafter transcribed;
13	That the foregoing is a true and
14	correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken.
15	
16	Dated this 1st day of August, 2014.
17	
18	Connie Holton
19	Connie notion
20	Per: Connie A. Holton, CSR
21	Neeson & Associates
2.2	Court Reporting and Captioning Inc.
2:3	
24	
25	

Confidential

The Catalyst Capital Group Inc. v. Brandon Moyse et al

10YSE, BRANDON on J	luly 31, 2014		Index: \$200,000.
	<b>112</b> 24:15	<b>14-hour</b> 160:16	<b>17</b> 8:1 142:20 159:17
<b>\$</b>	<b>113</b> 24:25	140 30:4	168;22,25
<b>\$200,000</b> 94:7	<b>114</b> 25.4	<b>141</b> 30:7	<b>170</b> 36:2
\$ <b>500,000</b> 33:19,21	<b>115</b> 25:9	<b>142</b> 30:12	<b>171</b> 36:17
34:13 35:19 36:5	116 25:13	<b>143</b> 30:18	172 36:23
	<b>117</b> 25:18	144 30:24	<b>173</b> 37:3
(.	<b>118</b> 25:25	<b>145</b> 31:2	<b>174</b> : 37:8
(a) 66:19	<b>119</b> 26:3	<b>146</b> 31:9	<b>175</b> 37:11
	<b>11:37 a.m</b> 98:15	<b>147</b> 31:12	<b>176</b> 37:15
-	<b>11:39</b> 167:24 168:10	<b>148</b> 31:15	<b>177</b> 37:18
who rough a m	<b>11:53 a.m</b> 98:16	<b>149</b> 31:18	<b>178</b> 37:21
<b>whereupon</b> 176:23	<b>11:54</b> 167:8,20	<b>14th</b> 129:14	<b>179</b> 37:24
	<b>12</b> 7:2 138:3 166:2,6	<b>15</b> 7:17 58:19	<b>17th</b> 105:14 160:17 169:7
1	<b>120</b> 26:7	<b>150</b> 32:4	<b>18</b> 8:8 35:3 103:21
<b>1</b> 5:4 37:6 67:20 150:6	<b>121</b> 26:11	<b>151</b> 32:7	145:11 166:12 167:2
164:13,14	<b>122</b> 26:16	<b>152</b> 32:12	180 38:4
<b>1.5</b> 134:2	<b>1.23</b> 26:20	<b>153</b> 32:16	181 38:8
<b>10</b> 6:21 38:11,17 47:15	<b>124</b> 26:25	<b>154</b> 32:19	<b>182</b> 38:11 150:1
133:18 170:14,17	<b>125</b> 27:17	<b>155</b> 32:22	<b>183</b> 38:15
100 22:18 159:9	<b>126</b> 27:20	<b>156</b> 32:25	<b>184</b> 38:21
100,000 159:21	<b>127</b> 27:23	<b>157</b> 33:4	<b>185</b> 38:25
101 22:23	<b>128</b> 28:2	<b>158</b> 33:8	<b>186</b> 39:20
<b>102</b> 23:2	<b>129</b> 28:5	<b>159</b> 33:11	<b>187</b> 39:24
103 23:7	<b>12:01</b> 84:21	<b>15th</b> 153:17 154:21	188 40:3
<b>04</b> 23:9	<b>13</b> 7:5 56:20 139:25	<b>16</b> 58:21 153:11,13	189 40:8
<b>105</b> 23:13	140:1,2	171:3 176:9	<b>18th</b> 104:22 166:15
106 23:17	<b>130</b> 28:10	<b>160</b> 33:14	<b>19</b> 8:11 36:18
107 23:20	<b>131</b> 28:14	<b>161</b> 33:20	<b>190</b> 40:13
108 23:24	<b>132</b> 28:17	<b>162</b> 33:23	<b>190,000</b> 135:12
<b>109</b> 24:5	<b>133</b> 28:20	<b>163</b> 34:1	<b>191</b> 40:19
<b>10:01 a.m</b> 5:1	<b>134</b> 28:23	<b>164</b> 34:11	<b>192</b> 40:22
<b>10:24</b> 168:22,25	<b>135</b> 29:1	<b>165</b> 34:19	<b>193</b> 41:3
11 6:24 38:22 52:3,10	<b>136</b> 29:7	<b>166</b> 35:2	<b>194</b> 41:12
126:4 136:5	<b>137</b> 29:12	<b>167</b> 35:11	<b>195</b> 41:18
<b>110</b> 24:10	<b>138</b> 29:17	<b>168</b> 35:14	106 41.00

**169** 35:22

**16th** 5:7 6:11 8:13,15

160:10,14 175:20

**110,000** 135:11,18

**111** 24:13

**139** 30:1

**14** 7:12 57:15 58:9

128:21 159:12,25

196 41:23

**197** 42:1

198 42:4

Confidential Index: 199..298

199 42:8	<b>20th</b> 103:21	<b>24</b> 9:10 61:25 164:15	<b>27</b> 9:25
<b>19th</b> 61:10,16,19	<b>21</b> 8:19 145:22	<b>240</b> 52:10	<b>270</b> 57:14
104:24	210 45:4	<b>241</b> 52:15	<b>271</b> 57:21
<b>1:16 p.m</b> 174:9	<b>211</b> 45:11	242 52:22	<b>272</b> 58:5
<b>1:21</b> 165:13,24	<b>212</b> 45:20	<b>243</b> 53:1	<b>273</b> 58:11
<b>1:46</b> 138.6,9	213 45:25	<b>244</b> 53:3	<b>274</b> 58:16
<b>1:54 p.m</b> 174:10	<b>214</b> 46:7	<b>245</b> 53:5	<b>275</b> 58:19
<b>1st</b> 27:4,6 29:3	<b>215</b> 46:12	<b>246</b> 53:11	<b>276</b> 59:8
2	<b>216</b> 46:17	<b>247</b> 53:20	<b>277</b> 59:11
	<b>217</b> 46:20	<b>248</b> 54:1	<b>278</b> 59:16
<b>2</b> 5:9 25:22 125:4	<b>218</b> 46:24	<b>249</b> 54.3	<b>279</b> 59:20
141:12 161:25 165:22, 23	<b>219</b> 47:2	<b>24th</b> 107:19 157:2	<b>27th</b> 78:6,9,11 88:12,
<b>20</b> 8:13 157:5 169:16	<b>22</b> 6:1 8:25 146:22	158:17	20,23 89:2,12 133:1 138:2
170:1,6,17	164:6 167:7,19	<b>25</b> 9:16 119:3	<b>28</b> 10:4 61:9,10,15
<b>200</b> 42:14	<b>220</b> 47:5	<b>250</b> 54:7	167:24 168:10
<b>201</b> 42:21	<b>221</b> 47:12	<b>251</b> 54:10	<b>280</b> 59:25
<b>2010</b> 13:8	<b>222</b> 47:15	<b>252</b> 54:12	281 60:5
<b>2011</b> 13:8	<b>223</b> 47:21	<b>253</b> 54:16	<b>282</b> 60:22
<b>2012</b> 27:4,6,21 56:24	<b>224</b> 48:3	<b>254</b> :54:20	283 61:3
57:21 58:4,7	<b>225</b> 48;7	<b>255</b> 54:24	<b>284</b> 61:7
<b>2013</b> 24:8 84:6 126:4 140:20 143:21	<b>226</b> 48:13	<b>256</b> 55:3	<b>285</b> 61:9
<b>2014</b> 5:7 6:1,5 15:20,22	<b>227</b> 48:19	<b>257</b> 55:6	286 61:13
16:20 24:17,20 30:17	<b>228</b> 48:25	<b>258</b> 55:9	<b>287</b> 61:21
41:20 45:23 57:16 58:4, 9 60:8 61:25 80:18	229 49:11	<b>259</b> 55:13	<b>288</b> 61:24
100:19 128:21 146:7	<b>22nd</b> 160.9 161.3,18	<b>26</b> 9:21	<b>289</b> 62:5
150:3 153:13 164:6,15 165:13,24 166:2,6,12	<b>23</b> 9:7	<b>260</b> 55:18	28th 157:8,11
167:3,8,20,24 168:10,	<b>230</b> 49:14	<b>261</b> 55:20	<b>29</b> 6:5 10:7 148:10
14,18,22,25 169:17 170:2,7,18,24 171:3	<b>231</b> 49:17	<b>262</b> 56:2	165:13,23
176:9	<b>232</b> 50:7	<b>263</b> 56.6	<b>290</b> 62:10
<b>202</b> 43:7	<b>233</b> 50:11	<b>264</b> 56:9	<b>291</b> 62:17
<b>203</b> 12:1,4 43:14	<b>234</b> 50:14	<b>265</b> 56:12	<b>292</b> 62:23
<b>204</b> 43:23	<b>235</b> 51:5	<b>266</b> 56:15	293 63:9
205 44:4	<b>236</b> 51:17	<b>267</b> 56:20	294 63:14
206 44:11	<b>237</b> 51:19	<b>268</b> 57:1	<b>295</b> 63:21
<b>207</b> 44:14	<b>238</b> 51:23	<b>269</b> 57:11	<b>296</b> 64:3
<b>208</b> 44:19	<b>239</b> 52:3	<b>26th</b> 62:5 67:22 78:12	<b>297</b> 64:6
<b>209</b> 44:23	<b>23rd</b> 170:24	131:23 133:5 136:21	<b>298</b> 64:11

Confidential Index: 299..418

200 64:18		1 250 70.44	110ex. 299.
299 64:18	<b>325</b> 70:20	<b>358</b> : 78:11	<b>390</b> 84:11
2:08 p.m 176:23	326 70:25	<b>359</b> 78:19	<b>391</b> 84:17
<b>2:48</b> 166:2,6	<b>327</b> 71:6	<b>36</b> 11:10 67:16 68:11	<b>392</b> 85:10
<b>2nd</b> 158:17	<b>328</b> 71:10	<b>360</b> 78:22	<b>393</b> 85:18
3	<b>329</b> 71:16	<b>361</b> 79:1	<b>394</b> 85:21
<del></del>	<b>33</b> 10:23 49:15,16	<b>362</b> 79:6	<b>395</b> , 86:2
<b>3</b> 5:14 8:19 27:21 67:24	<b>330</b> 72:3	<b>363</b> 79:9	<b>396</b> 86:10
166:4,5	<b>331</b> 72:9	<b>364</b> 79:13	<b>397</b> 86:13
<b>30</b> 10:9 62:23,24	<b>332</b> 72:16	<b>365</b> 79:22	<b>398</b> 86:17
300 64:22	<b>333</b> 72:20	<b>366</b> 80:1	<b>399</b> 86:21
<b>301</b> 65:4	<b>334</b> 72:24	<b>367</b> 80:6	<b>3:19</b> 168:14,18
<b>302</b> 65:9	<b>335</b> 73:9	<b>368</b> 80:9	3rd 29:3
<b>303</b> 65:13	<b>336</b> 73:16	<b>369</b> 80:12	-
304 65:19	<b>337</b> 73:22	<b>37</b> 11:13	4
<b>305</b> 65:22	<b>338</b> 74:4	<b>370</b> 80:15	<b>4</b> 5:20 26:3 167:1,2
306 66:3	<b>339</b> 74:8	<b>371</b> 80:25	<b>40</b> 11:22 45:6 47:10
<b>307</b> 66:5	<b>34</b> 11:3 66:15 110:22	<b>372</b> 81:8	<b>400</b> 86:25
<b>308</b> 66:10	<b>340</b> 74:15	<b>373</b> 81:12	401 87:3
<b>309</b> 66:12	<b>341</b> 74:24	<b>374</b> 81:19	402 87:7
<b>30th</b> 100:25 102:2	<b>342</b> 75:3	<b>375</b> 81:23	<b>403</b> 87:12
<b>31</b> 10:15 168:14,17	<b>343</b> 75:10	<b>376</b> 82:3	<b>404</b> 87:17
<b>310</b> 66:15	<b>344</b> 76:3	<b>377</b> 82:7	<b>405</b> 87:20
<b>311</b> 66:24	<b>345</b> 76:9	<b>378</b> 82:11	<b>406</b> 87:23
<b>312</b> 67:5	<b>346</b> 76:13	<b>379</b> .82:13	<b>407</b> 87:25
<b>313</b> 67:10	<b>347</b> 76:21	<b>38</b> 11:16 79:13	<b>408</b> 88:10
<b>314</b> 67:13	<b>348</b> 76:25	<b>380</b> 82:16	<b>409</b> 88:12
<b>315</b> 67:16	<b>349</b> 77:2	<b>381</b> 82:18	<b>41</b> 11:25 27:18
<b>316</b> 68:5	<b>35</b> 11:7 62:25 66:15	<b>382</b> 82:21	410 88:24
<b>317</b> 68:9°	67:7,14	<b>383</b> 82:24	<b>411</b> 89:4
<b>318</b> 68:22	<b>350</b> 77:7	<b>384</b> 83:1	<b>412</b> 89:11
319 69:8	<b>351</b> 77:12	<b>385</b> 83:3	<b>413</b> 89:15
<b>32</b> 10:19 49:12,15	<b>352</b> 77:14	<b>386</b> 83:9	<b>414</b> 89:22
<b>320</b> 69:15	<b>353</b> 77:18	<b>387</b> 83:12	<b>415</b> 90:2
<b>321</b> 69:18	<b>354</b> 77:23	<b>388</b> 83:17	<b>416</b> 90:8
<b>322</b> 69:21	<b>355</b> 78:2	<b>389</b> 84:3	
323 70:6	<b>356</b> 78:6	<b>39</b> 11:19 45:6	<b>417</b> 90:15
<b>324</b> 70:13	<b>357</b> 78:9	71- 1-25	<b>418</b> 90:18

Confidential Index: 419..546

MOYSE, BRANDON C	711 bally 01, 2014		index: 4195
<b>419</b> 90:21	<b>451</b> 97:22	<b>484</b> 105:22	<b>514</b> 111:16
<b>42</b> 12:7	<b>452</b> 98:3	<b>485</b> 1.05:24	<b>515</b> 111:19
<b>420</b> 90:23	<b>453</b> 98:7	<b>486</b> 106:1	<b>516</b> 111:23
<b>421</b> 91:4	<b>454</b> 98:18	<b>487</b> 106:4	<b>517</b> 112:1
<b>422</b> 91:9	<b>455</b> 99:5	488 106:16	<b>518</b> 112:6
<b>423</b> 91:14	. <b>456</b> 99:11	<b>489</b> 106:21	<b>519</b> 112:10
<b>424</b> 91:21	<b>457</b> 99:17	<b>49</b> : 13:11	<b>52</b> 13:25
<b>425</b> 91:24	<b>458</b> 99:19	<b>490</b> 107:1	<b>520</b> 112:15
<b>426</b> 92:3	<b>459</b> 99:23	<b>491</b> 107:6	<b>521</b> 112:19
<b>427</b> 92:10	<b>46</b> 12:23 148:16	<b>492</b> 107:10	<b>522</b> 113:1
<b>428</b> 92:16	<b>460</b> 100:19	<b>493</b> 107:17	<b>523</b> 113:4
<b>429</b> 92:22	<b>461</b> 100:24	<b>494</b> 107:22	<b>524</b> 113.8
<b>43</b> 12:11	<b>462</b> 101:7	<b>495</b> 108:2	<b>525</b> 113:12
<b>430</b> 92:25	463 101:11	<b>496</b> 108:5	<b>526</b> 113:15
<b>431</b> 93:5	<b>464</b> 101:14	<b>497</b> 108:16	<b>527</b> 113:18
<b>432</b> 93:12	<b>465</b> 101:21	<b>498</b> 108:24	<b>528</b> 113:24
<b>433</b> 93:20	<b>466</b> 101:24	<b>499</b> 109:5	<b>529</b> 114:2
<b>434</b> 94:2	<b>467</b> 102:1	7/2 2/3/2004	<b>53</b> 14:5
<b>435</b> 94.9	<b>468</b> 102:7	55	<b>530</b> 114:5
<b>436</b> 94:14	<b>469</b> 102:12	<b>5</b> 5;24 38:25 45:22	<b>531</b> 114:15
<b>437</b> 94:17	<b>47</b> 13:2	167:18,19	<b>532</b> 114:19
<b>438</b> 94:20	<b>470</b> 102:16	<b>50</b> 13:14	<b>533</b> 114:22
<b>439</b> 95:1	<b>471</b> 102:20	<b>500</b> 109:9	<b>534</b> 115:5
<b>44</b> : 12:16	<b>472</b> 103:7	<b>501</b> 109:16	<b>535</b> 115:7
<b>440</b> 95:6	<b>473</b> 103:13	<b>502</b> 109:19	<b>536</b> 115:11
<b>441</b> 95:12	<b>474</b> 103:17	<b>503</b> 110:2	<b>537</b> 115:15
<b>442</b> 95:21	<b>475</b> 103:22	<b>504</b> 110:5	<b>538</b> 115:22
<b>443</b> 95:23	<b>476</b> 104:8	<b>505</b> 110:8	<b>539</b> 116:7
<b>444</b> 96:3	<b>477</b> 104:18	<b>506</b> 110:11	<b>54</b> 14:8 83:18
<b>445</b> 96.8	<b>478</b> 104:21	<b>507</b> 110:16	<b>540</b> 116:15
<b>446</b> 96:17	<b>479</b> 105:4	<b>508</b> : 110:18	<b>541</b> 117:4
<b>447</b> 96:22	<b>48</b> 13:4 83:22	<b>509</b> 111:1	<b>542</b> 117:13
<b>448</b> 97:2	<b>480</b> 105:7	<b>51</b> 13:21	<b>543</b> 117:16
<b>449</b> 97.8	<b>481</b> 105:10	<b>510</b> 111:4	<b>544</b> 117:21
<b>45</b> 12:19 132:9	<b>482</b> 105:13	<b>511</b> 111:6	<b>545</b> 117:24
<b>450</b> 97:15	<b>483</b> 105:17	<b>512</b> 111:10	<b>546</b> 118:2
		<b>513</b> 111:13	

Confidential Index: 547..669

VIOYSE, BRANDON O	71 Odly 01, 2011		Index: 5476
<b>547</b> 118:5	<b>58</b> 15:6	<b>604</b> 128:4	<b>637</b> 135:10
<b>548</b> 118:8	<b>580</b> 123:18	<b>605</b> 128:6	<b>638</b> 135:17
<b>549</b> 118:13	<b>581</b> 123:21	<b>606</b> 128:10	<b>639</b> 135:20
<b>55</b> : 14:16	<b>582</b> 124:1	<b>607</b> 128:13	<b>64</b> 16:7 92:3,5 98:20,23
<b>550</b> 118:16	<b>583</b> 124:4	<b>608</b> 128:18	<b>640</b> 136:1
<b>551</b> 118:21	<b>584</b> 124:6	<b>609</b> 128:20	<b>641</b> 136:5
<b>552</b> 118:25	<b>585</b> 124:8	<b>61</b> 15:21 73:1	<b>642</b> 136:20
<b>553</b> 119:2	<b>586</b> 124:12	610 129:1	<b>643</b> 137:1
<b>554</b> 119:14	<b>587</b> 124:14	<b>611</b> 129:5	644 137:7
<b>555</b> 119:19	<b>588</b> 124:17	<b>612</b> 129:9	<b>645</b> 137:10
<b>556</b> 119:25	<b>589</b> 124:19	<b>613</b> 129:11	<b>646</b> 137:16
<b>557</b> 120:3	<b>59</b> 15:10 98:22	<b>614</b> 129:14	<b>647</b> 137:22
<b>558</b> 120:7	<b>590</b> 125:1	<b>615</b> 129:24	<b>648</b> 138.1
<b>559</b> 120:11	<b>591</b> 125:6	<b>616</b> 130:3	<b>649</b> 138.8
<b>56</b> 14:22 87:25	<b>592</b> 125:11	<b>617</b> 130:16	<b>65</b> 16:14 98:4
<b>560</b> 120;15	<b>593</b> 125:15	<b>618</b> 130:23	<b>650</b> 138:14
<b>561</b> 120:21	<b>594</b> 125:18	<b>619</b> 131:16	<b>651</b> 138:18
<b>562</b> 120:23	<b>595</b> 125:21	<b>62</b> 15:23 88:14	<b>652</b> 138:22
<b>563</b> 121:2	<b>596</b> 126:4	<b>620</b> 131:21	<b>653</b> 138:24
<b>564</b> 121:5	<b>597</b> 126:8	<b>621</b> 131:25	<b>654</b> 139:5
<b>565</b> 121:8	<b>598</b> 126:19	<b>622</b> 132:10	<b>655</b> 139:11
<b>566</b> 121:15	<b>599</b> 126:23	<b>623</b> 132:13	<b>656</b> 139:15
<b>567</b> 121:19	<b>5:13</b> 170:7,18	<b>624</b> 132:15	<b>657</b> 139:19
<b>568</b> : 121:22	<b>5:32</b> 136:7	<b>625</b> 132:21	<b>658</b> 139:23
<b>569</b> 122:4	<b>5th</b> 45:17 99:24 100:19	<b>626</b> 132:24	<b>659</b> 140:4
<b>57</b> 15:2	102:2,14 159:2	<b>627</b> 133:3	<b>66</b> 16:18
<b>570</b> 122:7		<b>628</b> 133:8	<b>660</b> 140.9
<b>571</b> 122:11	<del></del>	<b>629</b> 133:11	<b>661</b> 140:14
<b>572</b> 122:13	<b>6</b> 6:3 168:8,9 175:23	<b>63</b> 16:1	<b>662</b> 140:17
<b>573</b> 122:16	60 15:17	<b>630</b> 133:17	<b>663</b> 140:22
<b>574</b> 122:18	<b>60/40</b> 28:25 29:6,18,22	<b>631</b> 134:8	<b>664</b> 141:1
<b>575</b> 122:23	30:13 31:21,24 32:3 35:4 110:10,12,14	<b>632</b> 134:12	<b>665</b> 141:5
<b>576</b> 123:4	111:2	<b>633</b> 134:17	<b>666</b> 141:8
<b>577</b> 123:7	600 127:2	<b>634</b> 134:20	<b>667</b> 141:12
<b>578</b> 123:11	<b>601</b> 127:9	<b>635</b> 134:23	<b>668</b> 141:17
<b>579</b> 123:14	<b>602</b> 127:19	<b>636</b> 135:4	<b>669</b> 141:23
	<b>603</b> 127:23		

Confidential Index: 67..797

WO TOE, BRANDON ON			index. or
<b>67</b> 16:22	<b>70</b> 17:16 116:15	<b>732</b> 154:13	<b>765</b> 161:18
<b>670</b> 142:3	<b>700</b> 147:25	<b>733</b> 154:15	<b>766</b> 161:23
<b>671</b> 142:7	<b>701</b> 148:4	<b>734</b> 155:1	<b>767</b> 162:12
<b>672</b> 142:13	<b>702</b> 148:9	<b>735</b> 155:8	<b>768</b> 162:16
<b>673</b> 142:16	<b>703</b> 148:12	<b>736</b> 155:13	<b>769</b> 163:2
<b>674</b> 142:20	704 148:15	<b>737</b> 155:18	<b>77</b> 18:19
<b>675</b> 143:2	<b>705</b> 148:23	<b>738</b> 155:23	<b>770</b> 163:4
<b>676</b> 143.8	<b>706</b> 149:6	<b>739</b> 156:3	<b>771</b> 163:8
<b>677</b> 143:12	707 149:12	<b>74</b> 18:6	<b>772</b> 163:21
<b>678</b> 144:1	<b>708</b> 149:25	<b>740</b> 156:7	<b>773</b> 164:17
<b>679</b> 144:4	<b>709</b> 150:5	<b>741</b> 156:10	<b>774</b> 165:12
<b>68</b> 17:1	<b>71</b> 17:20 73:9,17	<b>742</b> 156:14	<b>775</b> 165:18
<b>680</b> 144.6	<b>710</b> 150:9	<b>743</b> 156:19	<b>776</b> 165:21
<b>681</b> 144:11	<b>711</b> 150:16	<b>744</b> 156:22	<b>777</b> 166:17
<b>682</b> 144:17	<b>712</b> 150:21	<b>745</b> 157:2	<b>778</b> 166:23
<b>683</b> 144:23	<b>713</b> 151:2	<b>746</b> 157:5	<b>779</b> 167:1
<b>684</b> 145:5	<b>714</b> 151.5	<b>747</b> 157:8	<b>78</b> 18:22
<b>685</b> 145:10	<b>715</b> 151:12	<b>748</b> 157:12	<b>780</b> 167:6
<b>686</b> 145:16	<b>716</b> 151:15	<b>749</b> 157:15	<b>781</b> 167:16
<b>687</b> 145:22	<b>717</b> 151:20	<b>75</b> 18:8	<b>782</b> 167:23
688 146.4	<b>718</b> 151:23:	<b>750</b> 157:19	<b>783</b> 168:4
<b>689</b> 146:8	<b>719</b> 152:1	<b>751</b> 157:25	<b>784</b> 168:8
<b>69</b> 17:6	<b>72</b> 18:1 45:20 99:25	<b>752</b> 158:15	<b>785</b> 169:3
<b>690</b> 146:10	<b>720</b> 152.8	<b>753</b> 159:1	<b>786</b> 169:11
<b>691</b> 146:13	<b>721</b> 152:14	<b>754</b> 159:5	<b>787</b> 169:15
<b>692</b> 146:20	<b>722</b> 152:16	<b>755</b> 159:10	<b>788</b> 169:21
<b>693</b> 146:22	<b>723</b> 152:19	<b>756</b> 159:14	<b>789</b> 169:25
<b>694</b> 147:5	<b>724</b> 152:23	<b>757</b> 159:20	<b>79</b> 19:2 104:25
<b>695</b> 147:8	<b>725</b> 153:1	<b>758</b> 159:23	<b>790</b> 170:5
696 147:11	<b>726</b> 153:6	<b>759</b> 160:6	<b>791</b> 170:13
<b>697</b> 147:14	<b>727</b> 153:10	<b>76</b> 18:16	<b>792</b> 170:21
<b>698</b> 147:16	<b>728</b> 153:15	<b>760</b> 160:13	<b>793</b> 171:1
<b>699</b> 147:21	<b>729</b> 153:19	<b>761</b> 160:19	<b>794</b> 171:5
	<b>73</b> 18:4	<b>762</b> 160:23	<b>795</b> 171:10
7	<b>730</b> 154:5	<b>763</b> 161:3	<b>796</b> 171:16
<b>7</b> 6:7 41:3 84:6 168:16, 17 175:23	<b>731</b> . 154:9	<b>764</b> 161:14	<b>797</b> 172:5

Confidential Index: 798. AGF

<b>798</b> 172:20	170;1	accrued 34:13:35:6,8,	admit 75:3 80:1
<b>799</b> 172:24	90 20:19	17,18	admital 51:15
<b>7:14</b> 166:12 167:3	90,000 159:18	accurate 16:8,9 17:4, 13 19:23,25 24:6,11,13	Adobe 111:5,6
<b>7th</b> 5:7 6:11 8:15 26:25	91 20:23	25:20,22 26:1,4 61:18	advance 37:25
39:1 68:10 69:19 72:11 106:5	<b>92</b> 21:1	79:19,20,22	Advantage 17:10
	93 21:14	achieve 144:2	23:20,21
8	<b>94</b> 21:18	Ackman-like 84:24	advertisement
	95 21:21	acknowledge 28:5 75:11 80:18 88:16:25	advice 63:12 64:13
<b>8</b> 6:9 38:6 68:10 119:3 168:23,24	96 21:25	103:14 104:10 133:13,	65:6,9,17,20,23 66:6,10
<b>80</b> 19:6	97 22:6	16 159:5 174:18,23	112:20 113:14
800 173:12	98 22:11	acknowledged 49:8 88:19 135:8	advise 106:23 169:6
800-some-odd	99 22:14	acknowledges	advised 10:3 31:22 32:21 33:18,20 64:9
176:10	<b>9:01</b> 169:17 170:2	75:16	65:1 106:19,22 107:4
801 173:25	.Ã	acknowledging 150:13	108:12 109:21,23 113:7,21
802 174:6		acknowledgment	advisement 26:23
803 174:12	<b>a.m.</b> 84:21 167:8,20,24	39:15 112:3	173:20
<b>804</b> 174:22	168:10	acquire 10:1,5	advisements 176:20
<b>805</b> 175:3	abide 100:9,16	acquisition 88:2	advisor 19:13 57:17
<b>806</b> 175.5	<b>ability</b> 132:19 146:15 163:24	acquisitions 9:22	<b>affidavit</b> 5:20,21,24 6:4 8:14,15,20 27:1,11
<b>807</b> 175.8	Ableco 136:16 137:14	46:3 122:21	33:24 35:3,12,25 36:4,7
808 175:10	absolute 72:20,22	Acrobat 111:5,6	39:1 43:3,13 45:5,7,13 47:16,19 48:6,9,23 49:4
809 175:14	Absolutely 124:23	Act 66:21	50:19 51:7,25 52:4,7,11
<b>81</b> 19:10	166:10	action 121:25	56:21 58:20 61:16 62:24 63:1,15 66:22
<b>810</b> 175:18	accept 34:12 40:13,24	active 119:25	67:6,11,16 68:10 69:25
<b>811</b> 176:13	118:22 119:11 152:16 154:1 173:7	actively 81:10 85:19 86:18	70:14 71:18 72:10 73:1 74:19 75:17 80:2 81:13
<b>82</b> 19:14	accepted 16:23 27:25	activist 85:2,10	83:4,7,12,15,18 85:24
83 19:19	61:12 64:24 120:16	activity 84:18	88:13,17 89:1 96:18 102:20 103:2,4,13,14
<b>84</b> 19:22	accepting 65:2	actual 68:14, 73:25	104:25 106:4 116:16 119:2 129:21 159:15,16
<b>85</b> 19;25	108:20 169:12	74:7,9 93:5 142:7 150:6	175:20,25 176:1,9,13,
<b>86</b> 20:3	access 71:23	add 14:25	15
<b>87</b> 20:7	accomplishments 12:21 17:3	<b>added</b> 18:22	<b>affidavits</b> 5:5,6,10,15, 16 6:10,11,12,19,22
<b>88</b> 20:9	account 79:15	addition 5:14 129:6	7:7,15,19,24 8:1 75:12
<b>89</b> 20:14	128:22,25 129:3,5,6	address 109:6	102:17 111:21
<b>8:09</b> 169:7	176:5	adjourned 176:23	Affirmed 5:2
9	accounts 68:18 74:2 129:12	adjunct 7:12	agendas 175:6
	accruals 31:24	administrative	<b>AGF</b> 123:11
<b>9</b> 6:17 38:8 45:4 169:25		167:13	

Confidential Index: agree..basis

agree: 8:6 10:15,18 49:5 50:12 77:18, 80:24 90:7 92:4,9 93:4,18 95:9,19 96:13,23 104:4, 5 105:12,18 117:14 137:1 141:13 142:23 144:14,17,23 145:18,23 146:4,20,25 148:12,16, 25 151:2 154:9 161:22 164:20

**agreeing** 38:16

agreement: 27:5,15, 20,23 28:15 37:5,9 38:1,5,16,22, 63:23 65:7,11,20,24 66:7,18 68:7 97:6,11,18,23 100:11,17 107:13,20 108:3,9,10,15,17,18 109:13,25 110:6 112:16 113:10,13 116:9,24 158:2,3 159:11 162:10 175:15

agreements 26:13, 17,21 175:11

**ahead** 47:16 50:18 51:8 65:19

**Alba** 16:5 19:12 22:9 24:21 29:2,13 37:19 60:9,16,20,23 65:25 83:16

alerted 107:12

aligns 154:16

allegation 75:21

allegations 72:25 73:3.7 173:16

allegedly 35:17

allocated 30:23 31:5 34:6

allowed 79:4

**alternative** 129:21 130:11:17

alternative/illiquid

amount 35:6 78:15 amounts 34:7.8 amplify 7:23

**analyses** 14:17 40:23 92:11 138:19 172:20

analysis 18:20,23 25:5,15 39:10 40:14 41:1.54:16,17,19,23,25 55:2,4,9, 56:15 57:3,4 58:17 74:11 90:3,9,12 93:8,14,22 94:6,10 95:6,21,23 138:25 139:12,14 144:12 148:9,10 149:8 151:24 152:1,3,10,12 157:22

**analyst** 13:15 14:9 15:8 24:2,22 25:8 27:3 39:2 162:19

analysts 16:10,13,15, 24 32:9

analyze 58:22

analyzing 14:18 41:15 93:17

animus 147:25 148:5 announced 99:5

**Anson** 122:11,13,14

**answers** 37:22 174:3 176:19

anybody's 117:18

anymore 72:8 148:3

**AOU** 154:24

apologies 99:2

**apologize** 27:10 45:14 61:11 84:4 103:1 104:24 140:2 164:7

Apology 61:12

apparent 15:15

apparently 71:5

appeared 24:20

appears 27:18 128:21

appended 27:6

**application** 125:22 166:20,25

applications 60:7

apply 118:17

**applying** 12:9 60:13 106:8

approximately 99:7

**April** 77:1,3,9 153:12, 16 154:21 157:2,8,11 158:17 164:15 167:7, 19,24 168:9

arbitrage 122:21

**Arcan** 138:20 149:7,12 151:16,18

**Arcan's** 149:9

area 9:17

argument 64:20

arise 176:19

**Aroma** 133:22

**arranged** 109:11

arrangement 25:23

**article** 50:8,15,24 51:3,6 84:4,5 130:1

**articles** 48:1 49:3,7 52:2.9

Arts 8:21 9:3

ascertain 139:18

asks 159:2

aspects 123:9

assess 14:20

assigned 171:12,13

assistant 167:13

assists 110:20 169:8

**associate** 15:7,14 16:2 18:14 66:17,20 114:7 134:1,4,6 162:21, 22

**associates** 16:10,13, 16,24 32:9

assume 32:11 33:2

attach 49:3 138:18

attached 103:1 139:21 175:24 176:1 attaches 103:4

attachments 163:10, 174:14

attempt 76:15

attempted 113:22

attempts 48:13

auction 145:25 146:23

authoring 94:22

avoid 62:14

awarded 115:24

**aware** 42:24 43:2,11, 15 46:3 70:9,17 74:20, 25 76:20 85:11,12 87:3, 4,6 88:18 89:1,3 97:10, 20 103:9, 104:11 176:9, 15,17

В

**Bacal** 18:15 114:4,7,12 115:8 121:23,24

Bachelor 8:21

back 20:3 26:25 30:9 38:25 88:5 106:4 112:10 114:12 131:19 133:11 137:23 153:10 155:13,23 158:16,17 163:14 168:12 174:2

**balance** 62:8,19

ball 46:12

ballpark 46:10 124:4

banker 9:13

**banks** 119:9

**bar** 55:24 56:17 58:12 155:20

**base** 135:11,13 159:7, 8,17

based 10:24 11:20 13:11 50:22 75:7 93:11, 13 97:4 120:3,5 122:16 150:23 152:6,10 165:19

baseless 73:5,7

**basis** 49:25 69:6 73:18 75:17 86:3 116:1

Confidential Index: bear..chart

121:19 142:7

bear 118:12

bearing 22:15

Beers 167:15 170:7,18

began 16:3

beginning 25:3 41:6 155:17 168:21 169:16 170:6

begins 165:13 167:7

**behalf** 32:24 40:16 80:22 93:2 99:24

**belief** 154:20

**believed** 15:13 101:14:16

believes 141:24

believing 113:10

**belonged** 40:19 90:5 137:12

belongs 96:6

beneficiary 22:11

benefit 7:19

bills 64:4

**bind** 173:7

**bit** 12:14 24:22 41:4,5 42:14 117:16 163:1 168:13

black 111:8

**Blackberry** 79:4,6 103:15,23 104:11 105:5,18,20 175:21

blocked 111:6

**blow-down** 151:12, 16

blustering 86:7

boiler 95:5

**Boland** 99:8 133:20 156:24 157:9,13, 158:19

bond 141:21 143:6

**boss** 126:2

**bottom** 100:2 125:7 133:23

bought 85:5

**Box** 68:18

**Brandon** 5:2 136:8

Brandon's 119:8

breach 97:17

breached 99:14

breaching 163:25

break 97:9 98:8 106:5

briefly 100:1

**bring** 94:5

broad 123:2,24 157:23

broader 126:22

broadest 131:12

brought 76:14 104:1

Budding 19:13

build 17:17 50:4 55:25

building 51:12

built 18:10,13 153:22 154:9.12

**bullet** 25:19,21,22 26:3,8 135:20 141:14, 23 142:21 145:25 148:16,20

bunch 65:15 160:8

burden 66:2

**business** 9:1,3 63:5 66:21 83:25 124:16 134:14 135:2,8 136:18 162:6,12 163:6,22

**butt** 50:2

buy-out 141:15

buying 142:5

C

cab 117:15,17,18 121:6 calculated 34:15,22 calculating 46:14 calculation 34:23 calculator 94:4

**call** 5:6,15 72:24 73:6 87:15 109:10,13,15 121:4 123:14,18 129:20 147:5 160:11

**called** 9:17 114:8 136:16

**Callidus** 136:10,15, 22.24 137:4

calls 129:20

Calpine 82:10

Canada 10:25 50:3,5 51:13 84:14 126:22,25 131:13

candidacy 170:11

**capital** 9:12,14 10:1 13:7,16 14:2,9,11 15:4, 11 26:12 59:1 61:17 84:6 114:9

capitalized 29:9

captured 72:19

care 77:23 152:9

**career** 10:17 59:22 60:3 116:17,21 117:10

carefully 37:6,12

carrier 51:13

carrot 15:15

carry 29:14,19 111:13

**case** 25:6,14 56:23 81:8,11,12 95:16 96:22 97:8,10 98:3 107:5 114:6 116:4 117:7 121:23,24 152:9 171:3

cases 39:16,19 40:2,9 118:15 139:17

cash 151:10

Catalyst 9:11 15:4,11 16:24 17:3 18:2,17 22:8,19 27:3,9,12 30:13 32:8 35:15 36:25 39:2, 11 40:15,17,20,24,25 43:4,11,21 45:13,21 48:4,15 49:1,8,19,23 50:17 52:5 53:23 56:16

59:6,14,18 60:6,11,18 61:4 63:18,24 64:25 65:2,7 67:18,23 68:1,17 71:23 73:24 74:7 77:5 79:11,15,17 80:23 81:3, 16 83:21 85:13 86:18 87:13,17 90:4,6 91:15, 25 92:7,13 95:15 96:6, 12,14 97:10,17,25 98:19 99:5,12 100:21, 22 101:3,20 102:4,8,10 105:19 106:10 108:3 113:20,22 114:8,10 115:1,4 119:15 121:25 125:9.15 127:10.15.21 128:2,11 130:19 132:3 133:25 134:18 135:5,11 137:12,13,23 141:15,24 142:13,22,24 143:15, 18,22,23 145:19 146:2, 6,11,23 147:4,9,17 148:1,18 149:10 150:12,14 152:13 153:23 154:10 155:5 159:17 174:19 176:3,6,

Catalyst's 21:22 42:6, 18,22 48:2,22 51:15 88:2 134:24 141:18 142:1

categories 80:21

causing 97:17

caution 133:4

**Cerberus** 136:9,16,19 137:14

certainty 44:5 72:21, 23

**CFO** 30:17 31:19 33:20 34:19 35:9

**chain** 83:23 158:1,16 164:14 165:12,21,23 166:2,5,11 167:2,7,19, 24 168:9,13,17,21,24 169:4,16 170:1,6,17

chance 109:14 162:9

**change** 7:23 16:18,20 24:15

changed 25:23

**chart** 53:19 54:13 55:18,20,23,25 56:17

Confidential Index: charts..correct

58:12

charts 53:16 54:3,14

**chat** 131:18

check 71:1 161:5

checking 161:12

**Chen** 167:25 168:1,11, 15,18,22,25 169:6

**Chester** 30:16 32:2,21 33:2,12,15 34:5,12

chitchat 128:14

choose 19:6

**chose** 47:2 89:15 91:24 103:23 109:6 113:12

circumstances

City 120:12,17

**claim** 173:17

clarify 97:20 162:13

classified 122:22

classifying 122:24

clause 108:10

**clauses** 108:12

**clear** 103:24 133:7 148:3

client 172:11,17

client's 100:4

clients 14:12

co-founder 49:18

**coffee** 132:2

coincidental 82:23 83:1

Colla 169:17,18 170:2

colleague 84:1

\_\_\_\_

college 93,4

comfortable 145:6,

12

**commenced** 27:2 159:13

108.10

commencing 5:1

**comment** 19:23 45:5 49:19,22 50:8,12 51:20 63:11

comments 45:7

committed 51:12

common 48:17,19

companies 10:2,7 26:14 40:1 58:23 59:5, 18 172:2

**company** 34:19 56:22 57:7,8 58:2 64:8 97:5 136:16 137:11

company's 39:10 40:14.15 57:17

comparing 14:18

comparison 121:5

compensation

29:16:37:13,16:110:24 135:15,18:158:24:159:2 162:15,25

competitor 93:3

competitors 91:18

complete 53:10

completed 17:8 81:6

completely 7:5,18 122:12 139:9

complied 114:15

**complying** 116:22 117:5

comps 151:8,9

**computer** 33:16 74:11 75:1,19 77:8,15, 20 89:13 112:12 176:11

computing 75:6,14

76:1;6 102:5 **concern**: 62:20 75:15 78:13 99:17:108:25 113:18 134:23 135:4

137:10 146:5,10 171:20 **concerned** 99:12,13,

19 141:6 173:15

concerns 69:25 70:4, 6,10,11,21 75:3,11 76:4

**conclusion** 63:22 142:8 151:15,18,23

conditions 44:24

conduct 25:4

confer 172:11

**confidence** 97:25 144:20

confidential 38:12. 18,19 40:6,10 52:16,18. 19,20 56:9,13, 57:18 58:1 62:15,20 68:2,5,16 69:1,12 70:6,9,16 71:20 73:4 74:1 75:5,8,13,25 76:5,7,16,18 78:15,17, 25 79:5 89:24 90:13 91:17 92:6.15.20.23 93:6,7,9,16,21 94:15, 19,21,23 95:2,4,11,14, 19 96:5,14,24 99:20 101:5 132:20 133:5,14, 16 141:2,9 143:25 144:7.16 145:1.3.4 148:13 151:3,6 152:17 20,24 153:2,7

confidentiality 26:18 88:4,8:100:2,10,

17

**confirm** 100:8 104:23 108:19 112:10 170:14

confirmed 50:16

Conflict 145:11

confusing 31:2

**Connacher** 85:16 87:8

connection 104:6

connections 104:9

consequential

145:15,17

considerable 10:16 63:4

considerate 98:12

**considered** 6:14 40:6 118:14 139:6,13

consistent 35:8

consolidated 24:23

consultants 150:13

**contact** 120:1 126:6 166:21 167:10,14 169:21

**contained** 95:24 100:10 101:4 150:22 152:4:10

contents 5:11

**context** 107:1,4 117:9

**continue** 79:5 143:21 172:23

continued 134:5

continues 49:25

**contract** 67:9 99:15 106:10 107:25 158:2 162:18

contracts 63:25

**contribute** 53:7,9 55:6

**contributed** 18:1,11, 23 53:8,12,16,22 56:17

contributing 53:6,13

contribution 53.5

**control** 5:18 24:24 68:3

controlling 10:2

**conversation** 31:19 84:15 132:8 137:6 156:3 160:20,23,24

conversations 31:16 156:6

convince 69:24

**copied** 175:3

copies 72:1

**copy**. 12:3,7 26:21 35:16.88:19,22 89:12 108:3,4,14 133:18 161:19 163:11

Corporations 66:21

**correct** 6:7,22 7:23 8:10 10:14 11:1,15,21

Confidential Index: correctly, descriptions

12:9,10 13:9,12 14:3 15:9 16:25 21:24 22:9 25:17 28:7 52:13,14 56:25 62:9 74:3 80:11 86:1 91:13,24 102:15 108:23 113:11,17 114:1 118:4,11,24 133:2 135:14 156:9,21 157:1 159:6,19,22 168:7 171:3,4

correctly 13:6

correspondence 103:24 104:12 170:22

counsel 8:3,11 21:5,7 35:24 45:9 50:22 63:13 64:9,16 68:2 74:22 99:8,10 100:14,20,25 101:1,15 102:2,3,11 103:25 104:12 106:2 109:25 113:7 116:1 153:4 163:13 164:4,17 166:9 170:23 173:8

**counsel's** 108:13 109:22

**couple** 14:7 129:18 162:5

courses 9:5

**court** 6:12.7:7,9,14.8:5 69:9,22,24.71:2.72:12 73:17,23.74:8,15,18 79:17,18.95:12.103:25 104:2,13,16.131:22 153:6

cousin 166:22

**covenant** 63:2,17 66:18 99:14 106:7 107:13 112:16 116:24 120:17 121:9 156:15 163:24

covenants 26:17 106:11 108:21 164:1

cover 60:23 90:25

coverage 15:1

**covered** 42:17 112:24 158:4

**CPPIB** 123:7 **CPPIB**'S 169:19

create 17:19 26:5 creating 58:12

creative 146:24 147:4, 10,14

**credit** 9:12,25 10:24 11:6,12,14, 13:19,22,25 14:3,17 26:12 58:25 59:12 83:24 84:1,9 125:13 126:2 129:17,21 130:12,17

Creighton 25:8 32:18 54:15

criticize 72:11

cross-examination 5:3 7:22 21:7,8

crossexaminations 174:2 curiosity 81:14,23 82:8,22

**current** 42:22,24 100:6134:14159:7,8

**cushion** 46:16,18,25 47:2

**CV** 12:3,7,13, 14:17 15:12,17 16:8, 19:14 23:22 135:21

D

daily 14:22

damages 115:23

damaging 48:15,22

dangled 15:16

data 53:17

date 15:19:67:21:91:3 103:18 104:15 164:5 166:14

**dated** 5:6,25 27:5 166:2,11 167:7,24 168:9,21,24 169:16 170:6

dates 107:21

David 169:17 170:2

Davidson 83.8

**Dawes** 30:16 32:3

day 58:14 131:17 157:4 161:19,20 170:23

day-to-day 23:25 131:3

days 54:5,7 152:2

daytime 62:4

**de** 16:5 19:12 22:9 24:21 29:2,13 37:19 60:9,16,20,22 65:25 83:16

Dea 60:15 61:23 106:19,24 107:2,12 108:2:125:8 126:5 127:20 128:16 129:15, 20 130:10 131:16,22 132:1,11,15,21 133:9, 20 134:3,17,24:136:1,6, 12,21 137:4,8,11 138:2, 5,9 154:23 155:4,10 159:1 160:7,10,14 161:4,23 163:22 164:8,

**Dea's** 119:2 133:4 158:23

deal 17:8 21:23,25 22:3,6,15 23:3,7,25 24:17 29:23 57:24 86:8 96:4, 128:11,14 131:2 134:14,18,24 135:21 174:20,22

dealing 166:19

**deals** 22:20,24 23:16, 17 131:14 157:23

**Debra** 165:14,25

**debt** 9:14,23 13:16 14:9,11 15:7,8 16:2 151:9 169:20

**December** 24:8 56:24 57:21 58:7 126:4 128:17

decide 145:18

**decided** 51:9,24

decision 91:12 101:2

decisions 44:1

deck 57:16

deep 37:20

**deeply** 42:19

defendants 68:1

define 152:21

defined 68:6

defining 152:19.24

**definition** 42:18 66:17,20,25 96:24

definitive 117.5

**degree** 8:22 9:7 10:16 44:5 67:1 103:9

**delete** 76:20 89:15,17 91:12 111:21

**deleted** 77:9,16,21,25 78:4,5,7 80:6,10 89:12 91:1 101:18,22,24 112:8

**deleting** 77:2 90:25 91:5

delivered 101:1

Dentons 150:1

**denying** 40:4 59:16 86:17,21 90:2,8

department 13:16

**depending** 43:16 59:25

**DEPONENT** 21:11 60:19 98:10 104:4 106:14 110:23 121:12 149:22 171:24 173:9 176:22

**deprive** 116:19

**describe** 15:6 39:1 42:14 48:8

**describing** 119:5

**description** 13:15,22 16:7 17:2,11 19:9 20:1 26:4

descriptions 25:19

Confidential Index: desk..embellishments

desk 71:12

**desks** 9:14

detail 90:10 103:9

detailing 48:1

details 29:9 34:5 36:22

**determination** 119:15 137:17.20

**determine** 66:25 67:6 153:7

determined 35:1 67:4

devastating 116:17

develop 149:10

**developed** 22:7

developing 22:2 116:20

development 60:3

device 72:6 175:22

**devices** 68:19 69:2 70:7,10,18 71:1 73:13 75:6,14,19 76:1,6,8 102:5

difference 21:1

difficult 98:13

difficulty 70:2 152:23

**diligence** 19:5,16,18, 23 20:5 175:6,8

dim 147:16,18,22

**DIPUCCHIO** 5:3 12:5. 21:6,13 26:24 36:1,8, 13,16 45:18,19 51:4 60:16,21 64:17 74:23 75:22 96:2 98:11,17,23, 25 99:4 102:25 103:6 104:7 106:15 110:25 112:14,25 115:19,21 116:1,3,6,12,14 117:11, 12 121:14 124:23,25 140:1,3 149:20,24 153:5,9 158:7,11,14 160:3,5 163:13,16,20 164:6,13,16,24 165:5,8, 11 166:1,10,15,16 167:5,22 168:12,20

169:2 170:4,20 171:21 172:4,15,19 173:6,11, 21,24 174:11 176:18

direct 19:18

directed 19:19

direction 15:1 18:25 43:17

directly 15:3 109:7

**disagree** 40:7 94:17 122:12 147:11 154:7

disagreeing 95:15

**disclose** 51:24 89:6, 95:8 101:3,8 144:13,15, 18:24

**disclosed** 50:19 89:23,25 97:16,25 102:13 111:20 145:19

disclosing 145:6

**disclosure** 48:23 95:10 112:7 146:5

discouraging 30:3

discovery 21:8

**discuss** 63:17 88:22 115:11 161:24 162:3

**discussed** 37:18 39:5 44:15,21 107:15 132:3 153:21 155:4

discussing 16:4

discussion 30:19 37:20 44:25 107:2,11, 18,22,24 109:20 124:24 136:21 137:3,5 140:6 155:1,4,9 156:4,23 158:1 160:4,7 163:21, 24 164:3 174:8

**discussions** 30:15 36:19,24 88:1,17,18 89:5 106:9 108:6,7 113:16 114:23 143:22 156:10,17,19

dispose 76:16

**dispute** 56:12 75:21, 22

distinction 92:17 96:18 97:2

**distress** 15:7 16:2 23:9,11 85:6,22 135:9

**distressed** 10:2 59:5, 123:17

distribute 142:14

**distributed** 140:10, 13,14,15,24 142:11

divestitures 9:23

division 14:10

document 18:9 20:25 143:3 167:6,23 168:13, 20 169:15

documents 5:17,21, 22,25 6:4 72:19 74:14, 18 78:3 80:4;9,10,12, 16,20,21 82:13 94:21, 22 111:20 153:11 158:8,10 176:4,10,16

dollars 31:7.8

doubt 91:19

dovetailed 130:18

download 72:1

downloads 71:21,22 72:2

**draft** 107:24 108:17 175:10,15

drafted 56:23

drafting 21:14

draw 96:18 104:10

drive 117:15,18

driving 117:17 121:5

**Dropbox** 68:17 69:1 71:13 79:15,23 80:3

Dryer 83:24 84:3

**due** 19:4,15,18,23 20:5 75:19 175:6,8

**duties** 13:15,17 16:8 17:2 40:5 41:4 42:2 80:22 119:6 132:3

E

**earlier** 11:1 28:7 87:16 126:12

early 24:19 155:17

**earned** 159:17

easiest 149:25

easily 10:20

easy 11:5 138:3

economic 44:24

edit 52:24

edited 53:1

editor 55:12.13

educated 63:6

education 58:23 63:5

effect 97:17

efforts 76:20,22 88:4

elected 30:4

elephant's 50:2

email 71:24 78:6
83:20,23 86:4,20 88:13,
15,20,23 89:2,6,8,12,
16,19 91:5,10,12 101:4,
17 105:1,5 111:11,17,
24 112:2 125:7 128:16,
17 129:12,14 132:25
133:19 138:2 153:12,
15,19 157:8 158:1,16
159:2 161:21 164:5,14
165:12,21,23 166:2,5,
11,17 167:2,6,7,19,23
168:9,13,14,17,21,24
169:4,5,16 170:1,6,17
172:22 176:5

emailed 29:2 110:7,9

emails 89:17 112:11 128:22 129:2 158:20 163:10 164:19 165:1,2 166:8 174:14,24 175:3, 5,23 176:1

**embellish** 12:14,16, 19

**embellished** 13:5 17:13,15,16 19:3 35:11

embellishing 20:6

embellishment 23:21,24 32:15 135:12

embellishments

Confidential Index: emphasize. fighting

15:24

emphasize 69:2

employ 146:18

**employed** 9:11 40:24 96:12 100:21 146:2

employee 38:3 66:9

**employees** 113:24 114:2176:7

**employer** 92:1 93:2 94:12 108:22

employers 19:15 20:5 60:8,10,17,24 61:2.5

employment 10:10 26:13,17,21 27:2,5, 28:15 29:4 35:15 37:4, 9,25 38:5,16 41:5 58:25 63:19,23 64:24 65:2,7, 10,20,24 66:7,18 68:7 81:2,21 99:15 100:11 106:10 107:13,25 108:3,9,15,17,18,20 109:24 110:6 112:16 114:24 115:1 116:19, 24,25 117:7 125:13 128:7,9 158:2 159:11 162:10

**end** 25:23 77:14 113:5 120:25 144:2

ended 143:23

engage 136:17 150:12

engaged 119:16

engagements

171:20

entire 95:17

entities 136:18

entitled 36:5 38:22

entitlement 32:3 33:19,21 34:13 35:1

entitlements 32:11

entity 57:19 136:9

equally 105:8

equipment 74:2

equity 110:24 131:4,

15 171:25

equivalent 135:1

erase 76:12,15

erased 76:9

erect 88:4.8

CI CCL 00.4,0

**essence** 99:12 108:19 144:25

essentially 53:18 72:11 147:2 170:9

establish 143:18

estimate 46:10,13

estimates 141:22

evaluate 109:4

**Evan** 83:24

**event** 102:13 112:22 115:12 116:9 118:21

event-driven 122:14

events 14:24

evidence 5:12 7:6 22:1 27:2 28:15 34:20 35:7 36:9 68:14, 73:25 74:7,9 75:7,24 79:14, 18,21 101:17 155:14,16 176:3,6

**exact** 15:19 107:3 161:20 169:8

**examination** 6:5 164:11,21

examining 77:20

**examples** 39:20 69:5, 7,9,15

exception 16:10

excited 161:7

**exclusively** 17:23,25 25:10,16 123:22 129:7

executed 14:11

executive 141:14

exhaustive 72:9,14, 17,18 74:25

**exhibit** 27:6,11 49:3 104:25 110:15 164:10,

13,14 165:22,23 166:4, 5 167:1,2,18,19 168:8, 9,16,17,23,24 169:25 170:1,14,17

exhibited 43:21

exhibits 164:21

exist 77:8 112:11 163:14

existed 77:8

existing 108:22

**expanded** 17:18 18:10

expect 173:18

expected 163:7

expedition 73:19

experience 13:6

17:12 18:24 20:17 59:9, 23 94:5 116:20 127:5,7, 21 153:24 154:8 162:24 174:1

**expertise** 18:24 63:10 94:5

explain 62:10

explained 73:2

exploring 130.6

exposed 62:15

exposure 131:14

**express** 63:1 112:15 113:18

**expressed** 70:22 75:4,12

extensive 139:3

extensively 26:6

extent 132:8 157:24

eyes 141:18

F

face 10:12 12:1,8 16:23 47:16 61:17 82:19 83:5,13 84:6,13, 18 85:11,12,13,19,20 86:9,18 87:20 88:3,7, 17,19 89:2,5,24 90:1,5 95:7 99:8 100:24 101:4, 18 106:8,9,17 107:25 108:18,20 113:16,19 114:23 115:11,15,22 118:23 119:3,6 124:20 125:12,16,22 130:14 131:12 132:5 134:24 135:6 137:18,24 144:8, 12 148:25 153:11,14 154:16 155:6,7 156:1, 11 157:17 158:3 163:25 165:9 169:7 170:24 171:2,6 173:2

fact 15:10,14 16:1 19:22 27:17 43:11 44:12 50:15 51:7 56:13 58:6 60:5 61:18 67:13 75:14 79:19 80:1 81:20 85:18 89:6 93:1, 99:14, 20 101:14 107:11,12 113:19 120:7 121:22 131:21 133:11 148:7 159:16 169:11 171:1

factors 14:19

facts 145:9

factual 25:12 143:5

fair 9:18 19:9 25:20 42:1 50:22 53:3 58:2 76:3 83:1 94:3 104:22 147:17 172:14,15

fairly 158:16 174:13

**fairness** 22:19 23:14 36:3 43:23 44:4 59:3 60:5 61:7 117:10

false 74:4

familiar 126:18

favour 126:1

**February** 13:8 15:20, 22 16:15,20 24:9,17,21 25:3 84:6 166:2,5

**feel** 144:12 145:6,12

fees 115:16,23

felt 47:22

**field** 122:9 123:5,23 124:2 126:20

fighting 85:5,22

Confidential Index: figure..heavily

figure 55:14

file 52:12 57:15 80:3

filed 67:19 102:17 103:10

**files** 71:25 75:18 79:16,24

**final** 108:18 135:20 175:18

finally 170:5

financial 39:9 43:5 49:21,23 53:16 57:17 58:13 117:25 118:3 119:9

financials 53:18 55:21,22 151:11,14

**find** 10:20 12:2 44:8,11 71:9,17 77:25 82:4 84:9,11,15 115:3,5 149:25 163:17 176:5

**finding** 149:14

fine 64:15 98:10 163:19 164:23

finish 58:11 115:18,19

firm 29:23 100:21 114:8 120:12 123:4,13, 15,19 147:22 165:18 168:3

firm's 49:20

**firms** 119:17 122:8 123:21 124:1 127:25 135:3

Firstly 99:13

**fishing** 73:19

flea 50:2

flight 160:16,17

**flip** 17:6 27:13 61:10 142:16,18

flow 151:10

focus 130:25 134:13

focused 41:9,13

focusing 157:22

**folder** 71:13,16,21,22 72:2

folders 71:4,6,9,10

folks 155:2 173:21

follow 127:18 138:4

follow-up 30:1 33:11 128:20 158:21 165:15 166:25

food 131:22

forces 145:24

forensic 73:12,18 74:10

forget 104:8 145:16

forgiving 91:20,21

**form** 53:19 55:23 57:11 58:8 118:16

formalized 134:6

**formed** 64:23

forthcoming 7:14,18 12:12 74:13

forty 29:23

**forward** 61:10 142:16, 18 148:15

**forwarded** 12:8 84:4 105:2 176:4

forwards 84:3

found 11:8,10,11,16 97:12 101:20 114:25 128:5 176:3

fourth 50:4 51:13 96:20,23 98:3 148:22

frankly 173:13

Fraser 133:21 154:23

free 144:12 162:2

frequently 71:24 72:4

Friday 105:16

friend 86:7 126:2

front 91:25

**fund** 122:15 126:22 129:17,22 130:12,17,22 131:13 140:16 143:15

fundamental 14:19

funding 9:23

**future** 16:19 42:12 59:22 60:3

G

gain 30:24

gained 59:9 127:6

gainful 116:19 117:6

gather 27:14 114:25 125:22

gauge 132:18

**gave** 7:6 46:10 54:14 133:4 141:7 158:22 174:3

general 156:4

generally 24:3 30:21 44:24 53:7 59:9 86:21 123:20 127:1 132:3 134:19 141:11 146:8 147:22 155:5 171:22

generated 141:18 151:10

**generic** 47:24 144:3,4,

gentleman 83:24

girlfriend 30:10

girlfriend's 166:22

**give** 24:22 52:8 76:25 106:1 108:4 109:13 163:8 171:22 173:17,21

**giving** 72:12 108:2 172:6

gladly 76:12

**Glassman** 31:21 49:12,18 50:15 51:11, 20

**Globe** 84:5

gmail 129:6,9

goals 154:18

**good** 5:4 21:17 59:23 60:18 85:3 130:13 147:23 154:4

grade 14:12

gradual 25:2

graph 56:17 155:20

great 127:10 134:15,21

greatly 17:18

**Griffin** 133:20 153:12, 13.154:22

gripping 142:19

**group** 44:15 84:9

guess 42:3 51:15 54:18,22 61:6 84:4,18 103:1 108:17 112:21 139:9 149:15 153:16,18

Н

habit 63:25

half 45:2 57:24 132:9 156:6 169:5

hammered 85:1

handful 124:12

hands 51:24

happen 84:23 115:12

happened 16:633:14 58:3114:5,24156:19

happening 25:24 43:25 107:24

harm 148:5

harmful 144:16

head 115:10

header 140:5

headhunting 119:17

heading 145:10, 146:23 148:17

heads-up 107:5

hear 129:24

heard 18:13 115:9 135:16

heart 133:8,10

heavily 130:25

Confidential Index: heavy\_investment

**heavy** 131:3

hedge 126:22 131:13

**Hey** 136:8 161:5

high 14:12 36:21 84:25

hindsight 7:19

**hinted** 115:8

hired 94:4,5

historical 14:19 55:22

history 10:10

hits 84:25

hold 15:10 173:5

holders 141:21 143:6

holding 116:18 117:6

**Homburg** 17:9,17,23 25:14 98:6,7 133:15 139:19 140:12 149:3,23

**home** 62:8,11,19 71:25 78:14 79:4 138:16

honest 12:12

Hong 62:3,6

Hope 126:10

hoping 162:6,13

Hopkins 21:4 26:22 35:24:36:6,11,14 45:9, 17,22,25 46:7 47:13 50:21 60:14 64:15 74:21 75:16 95:25 98:9, 22,24 99:2 102:24 104:2 112:13,23 115:17,25 116:2,5,11 117:9 121:10 153:3,8 158:6,9 163:12,15,18 164:4,12,23 166:8,13 173:19,23

**Horrox** 18:14 24:18 25:7 115:9

hotmail 128:22 129:2, 5,8

hour 132:9 156:6

hours 156:2

hundreds 119:8 124:5,6 174:24 1

i.e. 57:9

idea 125.21

ideas 22:5,6,12

identify 47:18,23 123:5,8 171:19

ignore 133:9

lm 155:18

image 73:12,13

imagine 63:9

immediately 14:1,2

imminent 15:13

imminently 15:13

impact 118:12 120:18

important 141:9

impression 31:23

impressive 86:8

improper 89:19

inaccurate 8:3

include 93:6 176:14

included 12:12 13:14 17:7 27:9 69:12 175:6

including 95:23 131:14

increase 34:9 159:24

increased 34:3 159:12

indemnification

116:9

indemnify 115:15,22

indentures 59:12

independent 73:14

indicating 35:17

individually 14:14

individuals 156:7,23

inducement 116:4

industries 67:1 86:25 87:2

industry 48:18 49:1 126:22 150:13

influenced 52:6

informal 30:15,19 46:11

information 22:23 36:17 38:12 39:8,15,16, 21,25 40:5,9,11 42:19 43:5 46:8 52:16,18,19, 21 53:17 56:2,3,10 57:7,9,10,18,23 58:1,13 62:15,21 65:5 68:2,5, 15,25 69:13 70:7,9,16, 17 71:14,17,21 72:5 73:4 74:1 75:5.8.13.25 76:5,8,16,18 77:6,7,15, 19 78:15,17,20,24,25 79:2,5,10 81:9 89:24,25 90:5 91:18 92:7,15,21 93:6,7,11,13 95:10,14, 20 96:6,14,25 97:4,5, 12,24 99:21 102:5 132:20 133:6,13,15 135:5 137:20 141:17,20 142:24 143:8,24 144:9, 13,20 145:3,4,6,8,12,19 147:1 148:13,17 149:2, 5,10 150:11,17,21,23 151:1,6,17 152:7 158:23 159:3 176:14

initial 17:19 24:17 25:5,15 57:22 85:17 142:22 143:21 145:5

initially 17:18 18:9,13 58:7 162:9

initiate 113:22 114:10

initiated 104:13 113:20

injunction 116:17 171:2

innuendo 69:16 70:23 72:13

insight 22:21 29:11 125:25 127:5,7

institutions 119:10

instructed 62:7

insular 128:3

intending 20:9

intention 7:9 120:19 148:5

interest 36:3 40:25 43:22 48:2,22 49:9 51:1,2,16 84:10,12 87:15 130:9 137:18

interested 42:9 49:2, 24 50:18 113:8 130:11 157:17.21 175:22

interesting 84:16,23 131:6,10 137:8

interests 10:2 154:17

interim 14:5 171:2

interlocutory 116:16

internal 88:1 135:22 136:2 140:5 142:3

interpretation 50:23 51:3,17

interpreting 51:6

interrupt 21:6,9 146:12,15

interview 118:11

interviewed 120:11, 21 125:12,16

interviewing 126:1

interviews 118:3 168:6

introduced 16:3 120:8 164:22

introducing 174:13

invest 17:9 122:20

investigated 50:20

investigating 58:7

investing 59:5,17 122:25 123:10

investment 14:12 25:5 39:4 41:7, 42:16 43:22 44:7 45:1 53:14 56:23 57:3,4,5 80:17,19 131:1,12 138:25 150:7, 10 157:22 171:25 172:1

Confidential Index: investments..makes

investments 42:6,9, 11,23,25 43:2,10 123:17 166:18 167:4 172:2

investor 21:15 142:11

investors 140:16,25 142:12 147:3

invitation 100:5

involved 22:2,4 41:7, 15 42:19 43:24 53:25 81:5 82:19 85:13,19 86:8 87:5,6,10,20 122:8 123:16 155:11,17

involvement 49:20 50:9,13 51:21 57:15 86:5 119:6 131:4 155:10,15,18,19 174:4

irrelevant 116:2,3

issue 27:14 106:18 109:5,14 156:11,13,15

issues 63:11,15,18 107:16 109:17 162:16

J

**January** 24:9,19 41:20 130:2 150:3 165:13,23

**job** 11:5,10,13,14,19 12:9 20:8 22:14 23:4 30:6,8 60:13 61:1 118:8 125:18 154:3 164:20 165:4

**jobs** 11:8,9,17 26:12

joined 30:12 114:8

joining 125:15

judge 6:14

**Judson** 119:20 120:5 165:17

**July** 5:6,7 6:1,5,11 8:13,15 13:8 26:25 39:1 68:10 69:18 72:11 106:5 171:3 175:20 176:9

jump 15:2 172:7

jumping 115:20 168:12

June 45:17, 67:22 77:12 99:24 100:19 101:1 102:2,14 103:20, 21 104:22,24 105:14 170:24

junior 9:13 38:3 66:9 162:20,23

justified 75:6,14 76:4

K

Kempner 83:8

key 14:23 143:10,16

**kind** 53:6,13 107:5 108:21 146:17 173:25

kinds 156:16

knew 34:16 46:15,17 76:19 78:10 81:15 101:24 121:8,22,23 122:4 125:8 128:4,6

**knowledge** 42:5,22 43:4,6,9 46:2 48:18, 51:19 56:22 59:21 86:6, 12 114:11,16

Kong 62:3,7

L

label 94:22 95:2

large 174:13

lasted 132:8 157:14

late 24:16,21 25:3 138:10

launch 7:22

Idditori 7.22

launched 129:16 130:12

lawyer 63:6 64:21 99:23 109:3 121:13

lawyers 114:12

lay 43:3

lead 19:4

leader 24:1,18 leading 20:18

learn 23:5 59:7,8,15 81:14

learned 58:22 59:4,16 60:10,13 61:4,8

learning 22:19,25 23:4 60:18 63:7 81:24 147:19

leave 54:6 81:17 104:9

leaving 81:16

led 19:7,15,17,22 134:5

leeway 24:23

left 13:25 14:1 24:19 67:8 113:25 147:18 148:1

**legal** 63:11 64:12,20 65:6,9,17,20,23 66:5,10 109:2 112:20 115:12, 16,23 118:19

lending 131:15

lengthy 158:16 160:23

letter 8:7 45:8,12,17, 21,25 46:1,20 98:21 99:7,9,11,24 100:1,3, 20,24 101:2,16 102:14 104:15

**letters** 8:4 60:23 61:1 80:17,19 114:12 142:11

level 36:22 94:10

levels 44:1

lie 12:17

light 65:20 114:8,9

Like-minded 93:25

limited 53:6 155:14

lines 136:17

Ling 167:25 169:11

listed 38:17

listening 173:10

listing 5:17 78:4

lists 17:8

literally 174:24

littered 149:9

livelihood 116:18

locally 71:25

logic 92:18

logical 104:5,8

London 114:10

long 53:25 90:18 126:11 155:24,25

longer 77:5 112:21 154:17

looked 42:17 43:15 71:9,10,12 83:4,7,15 85:16 86:23 100:1

Loren 54:15

102:16

lot 60:10,13 63:7 71:8 125:24 135:2,3 164:18 171:11

lots 93:12

low 87:15 120:25

M

**Mackenzie** 117:24 118:3 123:14 166:18, 19,23 167:4,9,21 170:8,

made 44:2 45:6 48:22 51:11 65:23 66:6,13 69:8 76:15,19 79:16 81:19 91:12,16,22 95:3 101:2 104:11 117:4 118:10 119:14 132:21 141:20 143:19 171:2 173:17

Mail 84:5

maintain 144:19

make 12:21 15:2 21:1 48:13,20 63:25 66:19 72:9 76:21 86:3 109:1 138:3 154:4 158:12 164:13 165:21 166:3 168:15,23 169:25

makes 71:18.92:22 93:16,20 94:14, 95:18

Confidential Index: making..named

making 42:12 60:7 126:6 137:16,19

manager 131:13

managing 49:19

mandate 131:13

mandates 81:1

March 30:17 77:1,3, 78:9,11 80:17 88:12,20, 22 89:2,12 128:21 129:14 131:23 132:25 133:5 136:21 138:1 146:7 166:12,15 167:2-168:14,17

mark 24:18,19 1:15:9 164:10 165:2 168:8 170:14

marked 141:1 164:21

market 9:14 14:23,24

**markets** 9:12 10:1 13:7,16 14:2,9 26:12 59:1

marks 141:8

Marlyz 166:17 167:3

Marvin 19:13

material 16:12

materials 14:23 89:7,

math 34:16,24

mathematics 8:21

**matter** 5:5 50:11 58:6 80:17 85:19 102:18 104:1 159:16 174:15,23 175:18

matters 81:9 109:2

meaning 32:13

means 12:20 141:6

meant 8:15 29:22 121:24 126:11,25 136:3 140:10

mechanics 23:6 29:11 30:20 34:5

media 21:15

meet 131:22 154:21

157:10,18

meeting 31:20,21,25 32:2,45:3 131:25 132:16 133:21 136:6 154:19 155:24,25 156:24 157:13 158:18, 19

meetings 44:16,17, 21,23 167:14

memo 17:21 18:1 41:20 53:6,7,8,9,13,15, 22,25 54:1,4,7,13,15 56:13,23 57:6,22 85:17 92:19,22 97:13,16 140:12,21,23 141:13 143:12 147:1,7 149:3

memory 55:19 113:17

memos 59:13 90:4,11 96:8 138:25 139:7 140:4,7,9 148:24 149:1, 4 152:3,4,11

mention 51:8 130:17 132:10 156:24

mentioned 25:14 84:13 130:20 136:15,25

mentioning 155:8

mergers 9:22 122:20

**met** 78:12 153:16 154:22 156:7

methodology 59:7,

methods 58:20

metrics 14:18

Michaud 18:5,10,14 19:12 30:16,25 32:17 37:1

Michaud's 18:25

Mid 120:12,16

middle 119:4

midnight 62:2 138:11

mind 22:15 46:25 47:3 81:20 86:14 108:25 109:6 145:17 158:9

minimis 57:10

minimum 97:23

minority 172:3

minute 52:8 124:22 160:11

minutes 42:18 132:9 157:14 161:1,2

mislead 20:9

misleading 8:4, 20:11 21:12

misreading 53:12 161:14

misremembered

misses 84:25

mistake 91:17,22 103:3

mistaken 158:23

misuse 73:3

Mitchell 110:20 124:21 139:24 149:18 160:1 165:3,6,10 171:17,23 172:6,10,18 173:5

Mm-hmm 6:20 15:5 37:7 66:23 69:14 118:1 119:18 125:5 128:12 131:20 135:25 138:21 141:16 155:22 158:25 160:12

**Mobile** 49:2 52:12 53:15 174:3

**Mobilicity** 44:18 49:24 50:1 86:5,6,15 87:21

mobility 10:16

**model** 17:18 18:8,12 22:15 151:12,13,16

**modelled** 136:10 137:4

modelling 21:21 22:4 models 59:13

moderately 115:4

moment 24:12:67:17 153:11 160:2

Monday 31:21 44:17

money 30:21

monitor 143:10,16

monitor's 141:21

month 24:2

months 15:16 41:5,8, 15 43:20 114:14, 129:18 159:13,25

morning 5:4 44:17 138:6,9,12

morphed 41:4

**motion** 12:1 27:9 49:13 67:18,20,22,24 68:6 69:11 70:15 76:14 83:21 89:7,8 98:19 102:22 110:18,21,22 119:4

**move** 30:9,10 35:2 130:24

moved 114:13

**moving** 62:23 156:11 157:17

Moyse 5:2,4 8:20 39:3 49:5 50:22 52:17 72:4 74:17 75:16 88:6,16 94:3 99:9 100:5,7 103:23 119:12 146:13 164:18 165:14,24 166:3,7,18 167:4,9,10, 21,25 168:10,15,19,22 169:1,4,18 170:3,8, 171:19 174:15,23 176:21

Moyse's 165:4

multiple 146:24

multiply 93:24 94:2

**Musters** 68:13,24 69:25 70:22 72:12 75:4 102:18,21 103:3,5 105:14

N

naive 21:12

named 18:14 19:13

Confidential Index: names. past

names 171:15

nature 44:25 49:20,22 50:8,13;25 51:2,20 137:2 156:12

necessarily 8:6 19:4 22:2 25:15 28:8,12 29:25 49:10,11 59:24 81:8

needed 154:14 157:18

needing 149:10

negotiation 21:19

newco 141:24

**news** 129:25 130:1 171:12

newspaper 48:1 49:3

newsworthy 130:21

Newton 49:18 136:19

nicely 130:18

non-compete 108:21 114:14.16 118:12.17

non-competition 38:6 63:2 106:7 108:11

non-disclosure 97:6,11,18,21,23

non-influence 172:3

38:9

Nonetheless 87:17

noted 125:2

**notes** 125:3

noteworthy 68:12,23 69:3,23 70:21

**notice** 52:12 60:20,22 61:1 62:8,12,16,19 67:18,20,21 69:11

notwithstanding 48:7

**November** 24:8 27:3

**NSI** 138:19

**number** 33:22 34:9 47:7 120:8 145:25 175:1

numbered 149:16 numbers 47:6,9 93:25 nutrition 56:21

#### 0

oath 6:21 7:2

obligation 6:24 38:18 144:24 145:1

obligations 37:8 38:12 116:23

obtain 69:10 97:12

obtained 8:21.23 9:7

obtaining 78:16

occasion 28:10

occur 70:25 138:24 140:18

occurred 25:1 107:18 140:20 157:2

Ocean 120:12,16

October 27:5,21 29:3

Off-the-record

124:24 160:4 174:8 offended 121:9

**offensive** 48:15,21

offer 27:25 78:16 79:10 115:15,22 125:18 142:22,23 143:6,19,21 145:24 160:21 161:6, 11,16,19 163:11 164:8 169:6,13

offered 61:16,18,21 156:20 162:19 170:9

**office** 62:6 114:13 121:21 133:12 138:15

officers 15:1

offices 114:9

official 170:23

on-the-fly 173:25

ongoing 21:18

Ontario 11:23 66:20 120:4 124:9 open 143:22

opened 33:15

opening 65:15 130:14

operate 123:21 124:15

operating 41:9,14 137:11

operational 131:3

**opinion** 108:13 109:23 118:19 121:13 142:2.3

opportunities 39:5 41:8,16 43:12 44:7,9, 15,21 45:1 59:22 86:19, 24 117:13,22 130:7

147:19 172:8

opportunity 5:10
8:16 25:5 28:6 33:18
41:19 47:17,19,23 48:8,
10 50:20 51:8,10 58:6
60:18 117:1, 120:24
121:2,4, 131:6,10

**opposed** 48:4 79:18 89:16 131:2

ops 134:14

149:19 172:7

options 146:24

oral 31:15

order 20:15 67:25 69:10 70:15 73:10,18, 23 74:16 78:14 97:11 106:2 118:22 168:6 171:2

ordered 132:2

orders 73:11

**original** 5:20,24 55:5, 7 75:12 116:16 162:18

originated 14:10

osmosis 22:22

outcome 22:5

outline 47:12

outlining 53:15 145:9

output 135:22 136:2

#### Р

**p.m.** 136:7 165:13,24 166:3,6,12 167:3 168:15,18,22,25 169:7, 17 170:2,7,18

**paid** 31:8 34:7,8,18 93:21 94:7 100:22

pains 48:8 50:7

paper 33:7

paragraph 8:19 27:1 35:3 36:18 38:5,8,11, 17,22,25 41:3 45:4 47:15 52:3,10 56:20 58:19,21 61:9,10,15 62:23 66:15 67:7,13,16 68:11 72:25 73:9,17 79:13 83:18,20 87:25 88:14 92:3,5 98:4 116:15 119:3,5 142:8 159:17

paragraphs 45:6 62:24 175:23

parking 46:12

part 23:4,22 26:10 42:1,2 56:9 57:2 58:23 60:1 94:24 106:6 125:25 135:12 139:7 141:3 150:2 174:19,22 175:24

participate 19:10 124:2

participated 14:13 19:8 20:2

participating 123.9

**parties** 90:16 135:8 140:10,13 143:9 145:7 148:19

partner 41:25 49:19 153:14

partners 32:10 154:23

parts 28:17, 53:21 96:9

party 19:13 97:16 98:1 145:13,20

past 113:22

Confidential Index: payment provide

payment 31:5 peaked 82:21

Penn 9:5
Pennsylvania 8:22

58:24

**people** 13:1 16:4 18:2, 4,16 22:7 31:16 36:25 55:1 90:3 94:1 115:6 130:21 135:2 139:9 155:25

percent 47:10

**perform** 55:15 58:17 93:22 150:17 173:2

**performed** 14:16 54:17,25 56:16 90:9,12 92:11,12 94:11 95:7

performing 41:9,13 80:22 93:2,9,14 94:6 95:7 150:16

**period** 11:22 14:5 24:20 62:8,12,16,20 120:1 169:22 173:3

person 17:19 32:8 162:20 167:10,14

personal 68:18 69:2 70:7,18 71:1 72:6 73:13 74:1 75:6,14,18 76:1,5, 8 79:15,23 82:8 176:5, 11

**perspective** 53:16 127:12,24

Peter 154:23

**Phil** 18:15 114:4,7,12

**phone** 61:13 64:4,8 107:7 109:10,14

pick 109:9

piece 36:9 77:21 95:17

**pieces** 92:6,11,14 95:13,24 96:19

pipeline 134:14,18,25

place 12:2

placing 107:23 169:8

**plan** 28:25 29:11 34:4, 7.9 35:16

**plans** 43:4

planting 127:18

plate 95:5

play 85:2,10

point 16:18,19 26:3,8 33:3 57:23 64:22,24 67:10 69:8 73:1 79:17 82:3,12 92:4 126:6 135:15,20 141:14,23 155:9 161:10 162:8 163:23 169:12

pointed 13:7

**points** 25:19 29:22,23 30:22 31:4 34:6,17,22, 25 35:17 142:21 146:1 148:16

Pope 82:10

port 13:23

portion 110:24 111:1

position 13:11 15:3 16:23 59:25 61:17,18 73:24 99:6,16 118:23 120:16 130:14 143:18 156:20 160:21 162:19 169:23 170:10 173:22

**positions** 9:16 10:7, 13,20,23,25 15:11 119:8

positive 153:24 154:8

possession 5:18 68:3 99:21

possibly 12:21,23,25 57:2 77:9,10,16 78:14

Post 49:21,23

potential 39:4,11 40:14,15 41:7,16 43:9 44:7,9 45:1 50:19 56:5 57:24 81:1 88:2 120:8, 23 121:2 132:6 146:16 169:23 171:25 172:1,21

potentially 43:12 112:8 118:9 148:20,22

power 5:18

practice 12:11 121:4

pre-ipo 172:2

preceded 11:13

precise 106:21

precision 67:1

preclude 116:25

prefer 21:9

preferable 171:18

prepare 57:22

prepared 14:22 41:20 100:15 150:3 172:7

preparing 40:23

present 79:18 111:14

presentation 155:21

presentations 21:15 90:11

presented 143.6

preserve 106:2

presiding 6:14

press 21:14

**pretty** 13:22 30:2 47:6 147:16

prevent 67:2 116:18

previous 58:25 114:24

previously 158:22

primarily 124:2

primary 124:16

**principal** 83:5,8,13 169:19

printed 33:17

**prior** 8:5 9:11 11:12 48:15 52:12 65:1,6 67:9 76:13,14,24 88:16,25 91:5 105:10,11,17 125:15 138:24

**private** 40:1 42:19 56:3,4 57:8 131:4 169:20 172:2

**privileged** 64:14 65:5 112:22

**privy** 52:15,18,19,20 88:1

problem 152:19

proceeding 6:13,15 67:19 83:6 104:3

proceedings 8:5 17:22 104:1,13,17 113:20,23 114:11 115:13 176:23

**process** 19:5,16,18, 23 20:5 59:17 118:6,11, 125:22,25 144:2,5 145:25 146:23

process/analysis

**produce** 26:20 144:8 163:16 172:20,25 173:1.12

**produced** 158:8 164:19 172:22

producing 40:16

**product** 40:16,19 93:1,16,18 94:11 95:22 139:12,16 151:23 173:2

production 116:10

profile 84:25

promoted 134:1,4

promotion 15:14 16:5

proper 36:12,14

proposal 100:12

**propose** 100:5 148:23 164:17

proposing 165:2.

proprietary 40:25 90:5,7 91:17 92:7,12 93:19 95:14,17,20 96:24 101:5

**prospective** 19:15 20:4 42:6,8,10,16,23,25 43:2,10,19 46:3 60:8, 10,17,24 61:2,5 140:16, 25 143:23

prospects 46:4,9,14

**provide** 21:18 29:10 39:9 68:13 73:25 74:7,9 75:24 78:3 79:21 110:5 132:15,17,20

Confidential Index: provided. Remedies

provided 34:4 35:16. 20,23 46:18 50:23 53:17 55:21 56:4 57:16 68:24 79:14 97:5 108:14 124:20 147:1

provider 50:5 providina 46:16

provision 38:6,9 100:10.17 108:16

provisions 26:18 63:22

**public** 51:11 56:2,22 57:9 93:15 97:7 131:15 137:20 141:19 151:11. 14 171:25

publicly 39:8,14,17,22 40:8 46:5 49:8 50:17 51:24 52:1 56:6 57:22 93:11,13,22,24,25 136:18 148:21 150:11 151:7,16 152:6,14 172:13

purchase 175:10,15

purchaser 143:23

purchasers 56:5

purchasing 49:2

pure 131:4

purely 69:7 83:1

purpose 20:7 140:21, 22 147:6

purposes 6:12 140:6 176:2

pursuant 27:5

pursuing 43:12

put 54:15 55:22.24 85:16 94:20 137:2 140:9

Putting 51:18

Q

qualitative 14:18 53:15

question 20:4 21:10 36:12,15 70:3 103:22

115:18,20 136:13 137:2 145:5 153:4 173:18

auestions 28:20 29:15,18,24 31:9 37:15, 24 38:3 65:15 66:1 88:14 105:24 162:6.13 163:5,22 174:16 176:19.21

quickly 27:14 45:11 auit 148:7

R

**R/f** 36:6 115:25 116:5 153:8

radar 43:16

raised 37:21 108:24 109:5,14,17

range 47:10

**RBC** 9:12,25 11:10,13 13:7,16,23 14:1 26:12

reach 48:20 126:4.8.11

reached 119:21,22

read 6:13 37:5,11 38:4, 21 39:12 49:7 50:6,24 54:1,7,11 55:23 59:2 68:19 73:5 85:7 100:13 119:10 126:14 127:5,13 129:18 130:9 131:7 134.2 135:23 136:11 142:19, 153:25 154:18 161:9 162:1,7 165:2 171:12

reader 21:12

readily 93:15

Reading 59:12

reads 143:3

ready 54:6 148:7

real 29:9

reality 12:24

realization 90:19,24 91:6,10,16

realized 126:14

reason 34:1.11 47:22 69:5,21,22 71:21 73:22 89:15 101:8,12,13 122:3 130:16 173:13

reasonable 100:12 175:2

reasons 122:5

recall 26:16 84:7 99:9 107:1,10,22,23 108:2, 110:6 113:1 155:8 157:12,15 159:14 160:19

receipt 40:10 57:18

receive 28:6 33:9 79:5 111:23

received 22:12:30:21 33:5 34:25 65:10 66:5 107:24 112:2,21 161:11 169:6 174:24 175:15

receiving 31:23 32:1, 5 58:1 65:22 108:9 113:14

Recess 98:15 174:9

recitation 96:11

recollection 82:7 103:18

recommendation 149:8

record 12:1 27:9,12,18 45:13,16,21 49:13 67:18,24 68:6 83:22 98:19,20,23 99:1,25 102:22 110:18,21,22 116:7,8 119:4 124:22 147:24 150:1 160:2 164:22 168:4 170:22 172:11 174:7,13

recruiter 165:16 168:1

recruitment 119:16 165:18 168:2

redact 139:1,3,9

redacted 110.8,10,12,

redacting 139:12

redaction 111:4 139:6

refer 110:17

reference 66:16 85:24 86:2 133:22,24 149:9

referenced 83:20 87:16 88:13

references 160:7,8

referred 17:7 44:16

referring 27:15 60:19 85:15 86:5,14 98:4 114:3 126:16 129:19 131:8

reflexion 89:20

refused 115:25 116:5

refusing 116:8,13

regard 126:3 130:14 157:20

regressing 14:19

regular 31:24 75:17

related 142:23

relating 29:16 110:24 111:2

relation 17:12.23 28:21 29:18 37:13,16 38:13 40:23 46:8 55:16 63:2 65:16 80:2,18,19 82:14 84:19 88:15 104:1 138:19 151:15, 18,24 169:3 172:21 174:14,25

relationships 14:20

relative 14:20

release 129:25

released 143:10,16

releases 21:15

relevance 165:9

relevant 5:17 48:3

relief 69:6,10,12

rely 153:6

remain 24:13 62:7

remedied 100:7

Remedies 38:22

Confidential

The Catalyst Capital Group Inc. v. Brandon Moyse et al MOYSE, BRANDON on July 31, 2014

remember 26:19 29:24 62:13 77:10 88:21 90:22 91:2 102:6, 7,10 104:14,15 105:6 107:3,7,9,20 108:1 109:24 111:25 112:17 119:23 136:14 138:8, 13,17 147:6 155:19 157:4 160:13,15 161:20 175:1,13

remote 71:23

removal 73:3

Rent-a-car 17:10 23:21

repeating 59:11

repetition 59:10

replied 112:3

reply 103:14 162:2

report 103:4,7,10,11 105:14 143:11,16

reporter 51:21 98:12, 13

reports 175:8

represent 108:11

representations

represented 57:2

request 132:21,25

requested 70:15 73:10,12,19

requesting 116:10

required 67:25 89:8 108:19

requiring 74:16

research 92:6,11 95:13 96:19 132:18,19 171:11

researched 44:6

researching 39:4 41:7,16,19

reserves 151:8

resignation 52:13 61:25

resigned 60:6

resigning 99:6

**Resources** 138:20

respect 20:10 26:11 35:7 41:20 63:16 80:15 88:8 113:24 115:16,23 135:13 144:20 146:14, 16 156:11 158:23 159:6 166:20 169:22

respectful 60:25

respective 9:13

responded 35:14 99:24 102:2

responds 84:17 131:16

response: 35:5 46:1 70:14 73:10,16 84:20: 100:4 101:1,15 111:23 112:2 119:22 128:15 132:24

rest 17:2 128:13

restrict 78:15

restricted 155:20

restrictive 63:17 66:18 99:14 106:11 107:13 116:23 120:17 121:9 156:15

result 31:6 42:5 113:9 115:1 132:16 144:2

resume 21:11 134:10

resuming 98:16 174:10

retain 76:11 77:6

retained 72:1 76:17 89:3

return 68:1 69:12 70:16 78:17 79:10

returned 62:6

returns 21:22 22:15

revealing 135:5 146:16

revenue 55:24 56:1

review 5:10 8:7,17 39:7,14 44:24 73:18 80:20 82:4,10,11 142:17 162:9 163:18

reviewed 27:24 41:25 53:21 73:14 80:16 82:1 83:4,10 103:7,8,12 149:2

reviewing 39:16,21 40:5,10 81:9,13,24

reviews 41:10.14

**Riley** 35:5,11 45:6 47:17,23 62:7,10,17 68:13,24 70:22 72:12 75:4 78:12,16 79:14 98:20 102:18 103:4 139:2 175:24 176:1

**Riley's** 6:4 27:11 35:7 45:13 72:25 73:6 104:25

risk 122:21

Robin 119:20 120:5 165:16

role 39:2 58:12

Rona 138:20

room 53:18 107:7

routinely 82:1

running 59:13

S

salary 159:18,23

sample 135:22

samples 132:18

satisfied 29:25

satisfy 5:11

Saturday 62:3

save 13:19

scenario 23:12

scenarios 21:23,25 22:3,20 23:10

scheduling 158:18

**scheme** 29:6,14,18,19 30:14 31:22,25 32:3

35:4 110:10,12 111:2

Index: remember..set

school 9:1,2,3,6

Sciences 9:4

Scott 119:22

**screen** 43:16

scripts 21:15

search 72:10,17 75:1 114:8,9 151:17 164:20 165:4

searched 129:11

seconds 137:6

**secret** 47:25 143:14, 16,17,20

**section** 37:13 38:21 62:25 149:8

seed 127:18

seek 69:6 109:22,25

seeking 67:23 81:21

self-directed 41:22,

semantics 144:21

send 90:4 128:24 135:21 138:2,5 157:8 159:2 160:8 161:19

sending 88:22 89:21 91:2,17 133:5 136:2 138:9,25

senior 44:1 169:19

sense 107:17 155:25

**sensitive** 96:5 148:18 172:17

sensitivity 172:12

sentence 43:8

separate 156:5

separately 156.8

**series** 118:2 142:21 158:19

**served** 143:21

servers 68:17

**set** 6:18 16:8 31:12 33:23 36:17 60:2 63:15

Confidential Index: shape. Successively

66:20,21 92:18 142:8, 10 150:5 153:22 154:10,12

shape 58.8

**share** 127:11,23 158:11 175:10,15

**shared** 93:3 96:15 148:19,24

sharing 145:12 158:9

**Sharon** 167:15 170:7, 18

sheet 17:8 135:22

shift 55:15

**shifting** 134:13

**short** 145:24 146:23 160:24 171:25

**showing** 158:15

shyness 163:4

side 87:15

**sign** 30:5 63:23 64:5 113:12

signature 27:17

**signed** 27:10,20 28:11 37:4 38:5,23 65:10,19 67:10 97:11 107:20 113:10

**signing** 27:23 63:25 65:7 67:9

**similar** 13:19 86:18,23 136:16 155:3 176:6

**similarly** 14:16 27:11 146:22

**simply** 29:14 34:9 36:14 43:9 44:23 173:9

**Singh** 106:25 108:6,8, 12,14 109:7,10 110:6 111:14,24 112:2,15 164:3,9

single 32:7 152:4

sir 27:21

sit 46:11 152:2

situation 84:19 100:6 114:24 118:18 142:2 146:18

situations 9:18,20, 39:24 84:8 96:13 122:9, 15,19,22,25 123:10,13, 15,19,23,24 126:20

sixty 29:22

sixty-two 94.8

**skill** 60:1 153:22 154:10,12

skipping 148:15 slightly 13:8

**slow** 71:23 75:19 135:2.9

slowly 24:23

small 24:20 126:13

**smaller** 126:13

**smart** 147:9,13

SNC-LAVALIN 84:19

solely 26:5 165:4

solicitor 73:14

solidified 154:20

**sort** 62:25 108:24 113:5 128:13 129:25 155:20 159:23 169:5 173:25

sought 66:10 69:11

sound 12:21 154:4

**sounds** 175:2

soup 132:2

**space** 13:20 126:13, 17,19 135:9

**spaces** 86:19

**speak** 29:4 31:25 32:7, 16 109:12 146:1

**speaking** 146:8 160:13

**special** 9:18,20 84:8 122:9,14,19,22,24 123:9,13,15,18,22,24 126:20

specific 44:20 47:4,6,

8 88:4 96:9 103:17 132:10 169:3 171:20

**specifically** 52:9 62:18 67:25 70:15 106:9 114:3 130:16 132:19 174:4

**specifics** 28:19 62:13 122:2 134:19

**spectrum** 42:13 87:16:121:1

speculation 69:16 70:23.72:13

speculative 69:7

spend 164:18

spent 136:19

**spite** 30:4 51:7 65:9 97:15

**spoke** 106:17 108:8

**spreadsheet** 33:15, 16 34:21

square 111:8

**stack** 174:13

**staff** 130:22

**stages** 21:19

**stake** 172:3

stakeholders' 21:22

standalone 49:24

star 123:11

**start** 161:8

started 14:1,2 125:8

starting 8:19 130:6 164:14

**stated** 47:24

**statement** 24:6 25:12 28:8 35:21 50:23 66:19 74:4,6 79:16,19,20,23 86:4,11 117:4

**statements** 28:3 35:16:39:9 51:12

**states** 35:25 36:7 150:11

stay 62:11,19 77:4

**Stelco** 80:3,4,9,15,19 81:12,24 82:2,16,17,19 87:5

step 150:12

Stephanie 167:8,20

STKPWAOU 154:24

stop 68:22

stopping 126:15

**store** 79:15

strange 44:8,11

strategic 146:25

strategies 123.3

**strategy** 88:2 96:4,12 142:23 146:1,5,17

**strong** 153:22 154:10, 11.13

**structure** 22:19 23:17 96:3,11

structured 14:11 22:24 23:15:18

**structures** 21:23 22:1,3,7,16

structuring 23:3,7 43:4 131:2 146:24 157:22

student 9:4

studied 9:3

subject 163:18 165:14 176:18

submission 145:23

**submit** 74:10

submitted 61:24

subsequent 164:2

subsequently 18:22 71:18

substantial 139:7

substantially 13:18

substantive 5:6,15 6:12

Successively 156:9

Confidential Index: sue..transparent

sue 106:22

suggest 59:4 93:8

suggesting 103:8 116:22

**Suisse** 9:12,25 10:24 11:6,12,14, 13:19,22,25 14:3 26:12 59:1 83:25 84:1,9 125:13:126:2

summarize 14:23

summary 58:2 141:15 148:17-149:8 150:2

superfluous 52:23

superior 145:24

**supplementary** 5:21 6:3 102:17,21,22 103:2, 3

support 21:18 73:23

supported 24:1

**suppose** 21:12 22:22 24:12 32:14 55:11 72:14 78:25 87:24 117:2 137:19 142:1 143:4 151:19.20

surely 94:12 146:13

**Swaye** 166:17,19 167:3

swear 5:19

**swearing** 6:10,18 88:16,25

**swore** 5:5,9,25 6:3,22 7:14 68:9 69:18 70:8,14 71:2 72:10 176:8,13

**sworn** 5:16,25 7:3 8:20 20:25 83:5,8,13,15 102:21

**system** 59:14 75:19 77:8,15,20 89:13 112:12

#### Т

**tab** 45:12,14, 67:20 83:21 98:18,19,24 102:23,24 103:5 110:21,22 125:4 133:18 136:5 138:2 139:25 140:1,2 153:11 157:5

table 55:24 57:25 58:8

tacit 51:15

taking 157:9 164:18

Talbot 82:10

**talk** 32:21 41:4 42:8 45:5 48:19 56:21 58:20 79:6 112:18 126:19 127:25 128:10 175:23

talked 30:20 31:21 62:18 132:4 158:18 175:21

**talking** 43:7 47:17 56:10 87:8 106:5 124:8 126:20,21 136:22 137:11

**talks** 38:11 84:18 141:15 142:22

team 14:13 23:25 24:17 26:10 29:23 56:16 174:20,22

teaser 57:16

technically 81:4

telecom 50:3

telecommunication

s 47:18

**telling** 17:21 74:8 95:12 130:10 131:17 134:24 170:9

template 94:24 141:3,

term 29:9 123:2,25 154:18

terms 10:17 23:2 27:25 28:23 47:24 60:2, 23 81:20 93:5 100:6 104:2 127:20 156:14 173:16

terrible 127:17

territory 171:18

test 173:14

testified 35:5 36:9

testify 9:10 42:4

testifying 8:17 36:10

thanked 166:24

thereabouts 157:3

**thesis** 57:3,4,6,8 149:11 150:7,10,17,20, 22,23,24,25

**thing** 87:8 94:1 107:15 142:17 144:19

things 21:16 22:18,25 23:3 38:17 39:3 44:6,24 62:17 66:16 75:23 77:2 83:3,9 93:12 95:2 96:14 99:13 119:16 127:10,14 150:5

thinking 54:24

Thorek 119:22

thought 14:15 25:22 26:1 55:5,7 71:13 84:9, 15 89:18,22 90:24 94:25 95:11 101:21 130:13,21 141:7

thoughts 172:22

threatened 114:10

three-week 173:3

time 11:7,16,22 15:6, 12,17 16:11,14,22 18:17,18,19 24:3,5,10, 16,20 25:25 29:2 34:14 38:5 44:17 45:9 58:15 62:3 70:8.14 72:10 74:20,25 78:23 81:15 82:4,8,10,18 86:4,6 87:5 90:23 91:9,15 100:19 101:3,9,15,16 102:1, 105:3,13,15 107:19 108:14 109:12, 25 115:2 120:15 125:19 126:6 132:7 133:21 140:19 143:12 150:18 155:12 156:17 159:9 161:10 162:8 164:18 168:12 169:22 176:8.10

timeframe 60:8 76:25

timeline 104:5

times 16:12

timing 104:20,21 107:17 169:8 title 162:14

**today** 7:3 72:17 157:10 161:25 175:19 176:21

told 16:4 20:19 29:14 33:22 35:9,18 36:4,20 49:21,23 65:12,14 102:11 109:22 112:17; 20 134:7,8,11,12,16,17, 20 157:21

Tom 154:23 161:5

Tom's 126:2

tomorrow 162:3

tone 14:24

Tony 153:12,13 154:22

tool 60:2

**top** 43:17 71:12 115:9

**Toronto** 9:13:11:5,8, 17:13:12:30:9,11:114:9 119:10:122:17:124:6,7, 8:125:14:131:6,10

Toronto-based 168:2

totally 5:12 7:13 70:1

touch 126:24 127:3

track 147:24

tracks 90:25

trading 151:8,9

transaction 24:4,24 52:17:57:25:81:14,24, 25:82:5:146:15:174:25

transactions 14:11 17:9,12 81:4,7 82:2 125:23 132:11 172:21

transfer 79:24 80:4 82:13

transferred 68:15, 73:25 75:13,25

transferring 75:18

transmitted 111:11

transparency 36:3

transparent 7:13,18

Confidential

The Catalyst Capital Group Inc. v. Brandon Moyse et al MOYSE, BRANDON on July 31, 2014

transposed 53:18 54:3,12 55:18 58:13

transposing 155:20

travelling 162:3

tread 110:2

treading 64:13

treat 38:18

trouble 149:14

true 14:10.13 16:11 24:1,2,7, 26:9 28:2,12 54:21,25 61:5,7 74:6 80:25 140:8

**Trustee** 145:11

truth 6:18.25 20:15 55:14

truthful 5:12 7:6

Tse 167:8.20

turn 11:25 23:20 38:25 45:12 61:13 88:12 98:18 102:20 124:19 125:1 133:17 175:19

two-hour 156:3

type 116:25 117:2 132:4 144:11 149:2 152:3 155:5

types 125:23 131:14 152:1

#### U

**U-penn** 8:23

**U.S.** 10:25 120:3,6 165:19

**U/a** 26:22 173:19

**U/t** 112:13 163:15. 172:18

ultimately 31:671:16 114:13

umbrella 123:2

unable 73:24 74:7

understand 12:8 20:21 23:1,2 25:13 28:8,14,18 29:20 31:4, 5,7 34:17,25 51:5 64:22

75:10,11 92:16 94:12 97:9,22 116:8,12 117:11 129:1 133:3 142:13 144:1 146:14 154:5 162:7

understanding 30:25 34:4,10 95:3 131:11 144:6 162:20

understands 100:9

understood 6:9,17 7:7 8:2 27:24 28:16 29:15 34:24 38:15 67:21,22 99:11 100:16 120:15

undertaking 139:3 173:7

undertakings 176:20 undervalued 141:24 142.6

unenforceable 64:1. 7.10 65:3.12

unfortunate 127:13 unfounded 70:1,11, 12

unique 152:13

University 8:22 58:24

unreasonable 63:24 64:1.5

unreliable 71:24 75:20

unsupported 69:16 70:23 72:13

unsurprising 176:3

untruthful 86:11

unusual 66:8

update 14:23

**updated** 135:21

updates 31:24 32:2,5

upfront 127:20

**upshot** 113:5

#### V

V-I-a-a-d 168:5

vacation 53:10 54:5 58:15 62:6

**valid** 21:9

valuable 59:21

valuation 58:20

values 141:15

variance 47:11

variety 123:2 157:23

verbal 169:6

verbally 61:20,22

Verizon 49:20 50:11 51:21

versus 173:15

vice-president 18:7 24:19 32:10 154:24

view 13:1 33:16 57:12 64:1.23 69:15 106:6 112:15,21 147:16,19,22 150:15 172:16

viewing 40:8

views 63:1

violating 108:11,21

visual 55:25

Vlaad 119:21 168:2:4.5

voluntarily 118:25

### W

W-i-t-k-i-n 165:14

wait 114:14

wall 88.5.8

wanted 8:2,9 20:8,13 29:5 30:6,9 41:24 77:4 81:17 130:5 143:18 157:16 161:5 162:25

wanting 61:1

174:2

war 144:21

waterfall 17:18 18:8, 12,20,23 31:6 148:10

Index: transposed..wiped

waters 110:3

Wednesday 105:16

week 16:5 91:1,9 99:7 131:18 171:13

weekend 62:1

weekly 14:23

weeks 14:7 171:8

well-know 137:13.14

well-known 46:5

115:4,10 137:17,21

145:9 West 10:12 12:1,8

16:23 61:17 82:18 83:5, 13 84:5,13,18 85:11,13, 18,20 86:9,17 87:20 88:3,7,17,19 89:2,5,24 90:1,4 95:7 99:8 101:4, 17 106:8,9,17 107:25 108:18,20 113:16,19 114:23 115:11,15.22 118:23 119:3.6 124:20 125:12.16.22 130:14 131:11 132:5 134:24 135:5 137:18,24 144:8, 12 148:25 153:11,14 154:16 155:6 156:1,11 157:17 158:3 163:25 165:9 169:7 170:24 171:1,6 173:2

Wharton 9:2,5,8

wide 157:23

widely 49:1 96:15

willingly 101:8

Wind 49:2,9,21 50:5,9, 18 51:14,16,21 52:12 53:15,17 55:16,21 85:25 87:6 88:3,8 155:10,11,15,17 174:3, 4,14,20,23

wins 146:23

wipe 103:23

wiped 103:15 104:10

105:5,10

Confidential Index: wiping..Zach

wiping 105:17,20

wireless 50:3,451:13

wisdom 51:9

withdraw 118:5

withdrawing 170:10

withdrew 118:21

Witkin 165:14,15,25 166:3,6

woman 166:19

won 128:11

**word** 19:6 50:25 55:9, 10,11 66:17

words 10:19 12:23 16:19 42:10 52:22 56:15 57:12 64:7 69:9 76:4 81:1 113:15 117:5 144:8

work 13:2 17:24 25:10, 40:16, 43:19 44:10 71:25 78:14 80:21 93:1, 16,18 94:11 117:3 125:23 128:25 132:4,5 138:10, 139:12,15 148:2 151:24 155:5 159:13 163:2 171:5,9 172:23 173:1

work-related 176:2

worked 9:19 11:22 26:6 29:21 34:23 84:8 114:19 136:24 138:11 171:1,19

working 9:11 14:1,3 23:13 52:11 59:6 67:2 81:10 125:9 133:25 166:23 168:5 171:22 176:4

works 106:22

world 63:5

worry 173:6

worthy 139:6

wrap 175:19

write 161:3

writer 21:17

writes 136:6

writing 31:13 59:12 100:8,15,20 132:18

written 8:4 45:8,22 46:1 140:23,24 143:13 161:6,11,15,19

**wrong** 45:14,15:46:16, 21:55:10,11:89:23:92:8 95:10:99:1:135:16

wrote 15:12,17 16:11, 14 24:3,5,10 26:1 60:24 101:15 140:20

Y

**year** 11:6 13:9 57:23 94:7

years 10:11,13,21 20:17 82:5 134:2 162:24

yesterday 154:20

yield 14:12

**York** 9:12 11:20 14:3 30:11 114:10,13,17,19 120:12,17 121:21,24

young 116:20

Z

**Zach** 18:5,25 32:21,22 33:5

neesons

www.neesonsreporting.com (416) 413-7755 (888) 525-6666

### **Andrew Winton**

From:

Jeff C. Hopkins < jhopkins@grosman.com>

Sent:

August-01-14 1:16 PM

To:

Rocco DiPucchio; Andrew Winton

Cc:

Justin Tetreault; Mitchell, Jeff (jeff.mitchell@dentons.com); Pushalik, Andy

(andy.pushalik@dentons.com); Theresa (Terry) Vandervoort

Subject:

Moyse Undertakings / Under Advisements

Attachments:

WFC- Long Form PermEmploymentContract -- Moyse v01.pdf

In response to what I believe to be Mr. Moyse's one undertaking, below is Mr. Singh's May 22, 2014 email to Mr. Moyse with a copy of the attached employment offer.

Mr. Moyse is not prepared to produce copies of his written employment agreements with RBC Capital Markets or Credit Suisse, on the basis they are irrelevant.

We are still in consultation with West Face regarding the request for production of all Mr. Moyse's work product from West Face.

Jeff C. Hopkins

Partner



390 Bay Street, Suite 1100, Toronto, Ontario, M5H 2Y2

Tel: 416-364-9599 Fax: 416-364-2490

www.grosman.com

From: <u>brandonmoyse@hotmail.com</u>
To: <u>tom.dea@westfacecapital.com</u>

Subject: FW: follow-up

Date: Thu, 22 May 2014 15:10:04 -0400

Hi Tom,

Are you free to discuss tomorrow? (Still travelling and it's 2am here.) I just had a couple business questions I was hoping you could help me understand.

Thanks,

Brandon

From: alex.singh@westfacecapital.com

To: <u>brandonmoyse@hotmail.com</u> CC: tom.dea@westfacecapital.com

75

Subject: RE: follow-up

Date: Thu, 22 May 2014 14:36:46 +0000

Brandon,

Attached is our written offer for your review. I would like to discuss this with you today and am available between 2 and 4 pm for a brief call. Let me know when works for you.

Alex



Alexander Singh | General Counsel & Secretary, West Face Capital Inc.

2 Bloor Street East, Suite 3000 | Toronto, ON M4W 1A8

Tel: 647-724-8917 | Fax: 647-724-8910

Email: alex.singh@westfacecapital.com

This e-mail and any attachments may contain privileged, confidential or undisclosed information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, defete it, and destroy any copies. Do not forward it to anyone. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorized,

From: Brandon Moyse [mailto:brandonmoyse@hotmail.com]

**Sent:** May-22-14 7:29 AM

To: Tom Dea

Subject: RE: follow-up

Hey Tom - I wanted to check in on the written offer. I'm very excited about the opportunity and want to start as soon as possible, but as discussed I'm subject to a 30-day notice period. I haven't provided that notice to Catalyst yet and currently would feel most comfortable doing so only after reviewing the employment agreement, which is why I've held off. Let me know if you have a sense of timing or any thoughts on this. Thanks!

From: tom.dea@westfacecapital.com
To: brandonmoyse@hotmail.com

Subject: Re: follow-up

Date: Fri, 16 May 2014 14:54:42 +0000

Pls call when you get a min.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone on the Rogers network.

From: Brandon Moyse

**Sent:** Friday, May 9, 2014 2:21 PM

To: Tom Dea

Subject: RE: follow-up

Sure. See below. You know Tommy Mercein as well and he is happy to act as a reference.

Rich Myers - Director, Debt Capital Markets, Credit Suisse - (212) 325-0924 - rich.myers@credit-suisse.com

Dave DiNanno - Managing Director and Head of US FIG Syndicate, Credit Suisse - (212) 325-3325 - david.dinanno@credit-suisse.com

76

Conor Stransky - Vice President, Liability Management, Credit Suisse - (212) 325-2476 - conor.stransky@credit-suisse.com

Tom Ritchie (trying to confirm - believe he is travelling) - Managing Director & Head, US FIG Debt Capital Markets, Credit Suisse - (212) 538-4497 - <a href="mailto:thomas.ritchie@credit-suisse.com">thomas.ritchie@credit-suisse.com</a>

Andrew Yeh - Former Associate, Catalyst Capital - (425) 736-5807 - yeh.andrew@gmail.com

From: tom.dea@westfacecapital.com
To: brandonmoyse@hotmail.com

Subject: RE: follow-up

Date: Fri, 9 May 2014 17:35:37 +0000

Hey thanks

Some additional references would be good.

Thanks

Thomas P. Dea (o) 647-724-8902 (m) 416-704-1273 tom.dea@westfacecapital.com

From: Brandon Moyse [mailto:brandonmoyse@hotmail.com]

**Sent:** May-09-14 1:35 PM

To: Tom Dea

Subject: RE: follow-up

Let me know if you need anything else or would like to discuss - happy to help or provide additional

references.

From: <u>brandonmoyse@hotmail.com</u>
To: <u>tom.dea@westfacecapital.com</u>

Subject: RE: follow-up

Date: Mon, 5 May 2014 10:44:59 -0400

Cash comp -

Current base: \$100K

Min. Contractual Bonus: \$80K Dividends and Distributions: ~\$5K

From: tom.dea@westfacecapital.com
To: brandonmoyse@hotmail.com

Subject: RE: follow-up

Date: Mon, 5 May 2014 14:40:22 +0000 Please send me your comp info again. Thanks

From: Brandon Moyse [mailto:brandonmoyse@hotmail.com]

Sent: Monday, May 05, 2014 9:41 AM

To: Tom Dea

Subject: RE: follow-up

Today still work? When is convenient?

From: tom.dea@westfacecapital.com
To: brandonmoyse@hotmail.com

Subject: Re: follow-up

Date: Fri, 2 May 2014 15:12:48 +0000

Things look good we re just all busy. Lets talk Monday

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone on the Rogers network.

From: Brandon Moyse

Sent: Friday, May 2, 2014 10:46 AM

To: Tom Dea

Subject: RE: follow-up

Hey Tom - just wanted to follow-up on my meeting with Greg on Monday. Not sure what you are considering for next steps but in terms of timing on my end, I have a final round interview at another firm on Monday - I'd expect to hear back sometime later next week or the week after. So no decisions to make yet but wanted to give you a timely heads up.

Best regards,

Brandon

From: tom.dea@westfacecapital.com
To: brandonmoyse@hotmail.com

CC: nikol.markovic@westfacecapital.com

Subject: follow-up

Date: Thu, 24 Apr 2014 13:22:57 +0000

Brandon,

Could you arrange a time with Nikol to come in and have a brief chat with Greg – don't need more than 15 min with Greg, but maybe budget 30 min of your time.

Thanks



Thomas P. Dea - Partner | West Face Capital Inc.
2 Bloor Street East, Suite 3000 | Toronto, ON M4W 1A8
Tel: 647-724-8902 | Mobile: 416-704-1273

Email: tom.dea@westfacecapital.com

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete it, and destroy any copies. Do not forward it to anyone. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorized.

WFC0079952/5

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT dated as of [May •], 2014.

#### BETWEEN:

West Face Capital Inc., a corporation incorporated under the laws of Canada (hereinaster called the "Corporation")

-and-

Brandon Moyse, residing in Toronto, in the Province of Ontario (hereinafter called the "EMPLOYEE");

- A. WHEREAS, the Corporation is principally engaged in the business of providing financial services;
- B. **AND WHEREAS**, the Corporation and the EMPLOYEE are desirous of entering into this Agreement on the terms, conditions and for the considerations as set out below.

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants and agreements contained in the Agreement below and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto mutually covenant and agree as follows:

#### ARTICLE 1. EMPLOYMENT

- 1.01 The Corporation hereby agrees to employ the EMPLOYEE effective [June 23, 2014], or such other date as determined by the Corporation in consultation with the Employee (the "Start Date"), under the title of Analyst and the EMPLOYEE agrees to be employed by the Corporation in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof.
- 1.02 The EMPLOYEE shall initially report to Gregory A. Boland ("Supervisor"). The reporting line and direct supervisor of the EMPLOYEE may be changed at the discretion of the Supervisor.
- 1.03 The EMPLOYEE's duties as Analyst will include:
  - Fundamental research and due diligence of investment opportunities, including equities and credits;
  - Financial modeling;
  - Deal structuring;
  - General support of the Corporation's Portfolio Managers;
  - and such other duties assigned by the Corporation.

The EMPLOYEE will carry out the EMPLOYEE's duties on the basis of the following terms and conditions:

- (a) the EMPLOYEE shall act as a fiduciary of the Corporation and shall faithfully, honestly and diligently serve the Corporation and cooperate with the Corporation and utilize the EMPLOYEE's professional skill and care to ensure that all services rendered under this Agreement are to the satisfaction of the Corporation, acting reasonably, and in the best interests of the Corporation.
- (b) the EMPLOYEE shall assume, implement and execute such duties, directions, responsibilities, procedures, policies and lawful orders as may be reasonably determined or given by the Supervisor from time to time and report results of same as may from time to time be determined by the Supervisor.
- 1.04 The EMPLOYEE'S employment and the Corporation's agreement to employ the EMPLOYEE is conditional upon completion of a background check on the EMPLOYEE satisfactory to the Corporation.
- As a material inducement to the Corporation to employ the EMPLOYEE, the EMPLOYEE represents and warrants to the Corporation that:
  - (a) He has all, or will undertake as soon as possible to obtain all appropriate qualifications, designations and licensing required by governmental and regulatory bodies to carry out his duties including, without limitation, those required by the Ontario Securities Commission;
  - (b) He is not currently suspended, disbarred, under investigation or otherwise not in good standing with any regulatory body;
  - (c) The acceptance of the Corporation's retention by the EMPLOYEE would not result in any breach of any agreements, whether written or oral, that the EMPLOYEE is a party to including, without limitation, non-competition and non-solicitation agreements; and
  - (d) The EMPLOYEE will not use any property in the course of the EMPLOYEE's employment which is confidential or proprietary information of any other person, company, group or organization.
- The EMPLOYEE agrees that he will not engage in any activities (either during or outside of working hours) that create a conflict with the interests of the Corporation, nor shall he provide any service to any person, company, group or organization if, in the sole opinion of the Corporation, the provision of such service would actually or potentially create a conflict of interests.
- It is acknowledged and agreed between the parties to this Agreement that the services to be provided by the EMPLOYEE hereunder are of such a nature that hours of work will vary from day to day and week to week. The Corporation may change the EMPLOYEE's hours of work and work schedule from time to time due to organizational demands. The EMPLOYEE understands that the EMPLOYEE's salary is compensation for all hours of work, subject to the requirements of the Ontario Employment Standards Act, 2000, or any successor or amended legislation (the "Employment Standards Act").

### ARTICLE 2. TERM OF CONTRACT

2.01 The term of this Agreement shall commence as and from the Start Date and shall be for an indefinite term subject to termination in accordance with this Agreement.

### ARTICLE 3. COMPENSATION

3.01 In consideration of the services to be provided by the EMPLOYEE to the Corporation pursuant to ARTICLE 1 hereof, the Corporation shall pay to the EMPLOYEE a minimum annual salary (the "Salary") at the annual rate of \$110,000.00 or such other amount from time to time as set by the Corporation. Remuneration shall be paid in twice monthly installments through direct deposit to the EMPLOYEE's bank account, subject to all required tax withholdings and statutory and other deductions. An increase in the

EMPLOYEE's Salary shall be at the sole discretion of the Chief Executive Officer.

- 3.02 The EMPLOYEE shall be eligible for an annual discretionary bonus, which shall reflect the EMPLOYEE's performance based on assessments by the Corporation's Portfolio Managers and in accordance with the bonus policy or program established by the Corporation (as may be amended by the Corporation from time to time). The amount of the annual bonus will have a target range of 50% to 100% of EMPLOYEE's Salary (prorated for less than a full year's employment) but will be determined by the Corporation in its sole discretion. In order to be eligible for a bonus, the EMPLOYEE must be "Actively Employed" and in compliance with the Corporation's policies and directives concerning the EMPLOYEE's job performance and conduct on the bonus pay out date. For the purposes of this Agreement, "Actively Employed" means that the EMPLOYEE must be employed by the Corporation and must not have resigned or given notice of intent to resign, and, in the event that the EMPLOYEE's employment is terminated for any reason, "Actively Employed" shall include only the period of statutory notice (if any) required by the Employment Standards Act. Bonuses are subject to required deductions and withholdings. A bonus is not considered vested or carned until it is paid.
- The EMPLOYEE shall be eligible to participate in all benefit plans ("Benefits"), including health and dental plans, generally available to employees of the Corporation, subject to plan terms (including eligibility criteria) as of the Start Date; except that the EMPLOYEE shall not be eligible for the extended health care plan until the end of his probationary period. Premiums for the employee-paid long-term disability insurance plan will be deducted from the EMPLOYEE's net salary. The EMPLOYEE acknowledges that the Corporation retains the right to change or terminate any benefit plans.
- 3.04 The EMPLOYEE shall be promptly reimbursed for all reasonable expenses incurred by the EMPLOYEE in or about the execution of the EMPLOYEE's services under this Agreement. All such expenses shall be verified by statements, receipts or other reasonable evidence satisfactory to the Corporation.
- 3.05 The Corporation shall reimburse the EMPLOYEE for the EMPLOYEE's professional fees related to the EMPLOYEE's employment. All such fees shall be verified by statements, receipts or other reasonable evidence satisfactory to the Corporation.

### ARTICLE 4. VACATION

- 4.01
- During the term of this agreement, the EMPLOYEE shall be entitled to earn a minimum of two (2) weeks of vacation in each calendar year pro-rated for partial years of employment. Vacation shall be taken by the EMPLOYEE at such time as may be acceptable to the Supervisor having regard to the Corporation's operations. The EMPLOYEE agrees that he will not take vacation during his probationary period.
- 4.02
- In the event the EMPLOYEE fails to utilize any such vacation time during a calendar year, such vacation time may not be carried over and such time will be forfeited subject to the *Employment Standards Act*.

## ARTICLE 5. BACKGROUND CHECKS

- 5.01
- The Corporation conducts background checks on all new employees to ensure that such employees meet the Corporation's high standards and fit well within the team. The EMPLOYEE consents to the Corporation obtaining the following background information, and acknowledges that the employment is conditional on such information being acceptable to the Corporation in its discretion:
  - · Police/criminal record check;
  - · Proof that you are legally permitted to work in Canada; and
  - Employment background check.

## ARTICLE 6. INCAPACITY

6.01

In the event the EMPLOYEE is insured either personally or through the Corporation or through a group plan provided by the Corporation for loss of income as a result of disability and the EMPLOYEE receives compensation or disability income pursuant thereto, then the amount of remuneration (if any) which the EMPLOYEE is otherwise entitled to receive hereunder during the period of illness or incapacity shall be reduced by the amount of compensation or disability income paid by such insurer to the EMPLOYEE and the EMPLOYEE covenants and agrees that the EMPLOYEE shall immediately advise the Corporation from time to time of the receipt of any such disability income paid by such insurer to the EMPLOYEE, provided however that this clause shall only be applicable if premiums for the said insurance are paid or funded by the Corporation.

# ARTICLE 7. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

7.01

The EMPLOYEE covenants and agrees that he will keep in strict confidence (as if it were his own confidential information) and shall not use, directly or indirectly, for any other

purpose other than for the purpose of the EMPLOYEE's employment hereunder, all oral or written confidential knowledge, materials, business data or other information (the "Confidential Information"), obtained or acquired during the course of the EMPLOYEE's employment hereunder relating to the Corporation or any subsidiary, affiliate or any legal entity controlled by the same persons (as the term is defined by the Business Corporations Act (Ontario), either directly or indirectly, and their respective business and affairs (collectively, the "Combined Business") as the Corporation. The EMPLOYEE will not disclose, divulge, publish or transfer, or authorize or permit anyone else to disclose, divulge, publish or transfer or use to the EMPLOYEE's own advantage any Confidential Information obtained pursuant to this Agreement or which relate in any manner to the business and affairs of the Combined Business, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, which consent may be arbitrarily or unreasonably withheld. "Confidential Information" incudes, but is not limited to: the names of and any information on present and prospective clients of the Corporation and the funds it advises; the names, investment thesis surrounding and contacts linked to any investments made or proposed to be made by the Corporation or the funds it advises; the Corporation's policies, strategies, models and concepts; all financial information concerning the Combined Business, and; research, investment models, formulas, technology and analyses for prospective and executed investments, including any developed by the EMPLOYEE.

- 7.02 The obligation of the EMPLOYEE as identified in Clause 7.01 hereof shall not apply to such knowledge, information, material or business data obtained pursuant to this Agreement or relating in any manner to the business affairs of the Corporation which:
  - a) was demonstrably known to the EMPLOYEE prior to receipt thereof pursuant to this Agreement;
  - b) is generally known or available to the public;
  - c) shall have become available to the EMPLOYEE in good faith from a third party who has a bona fide right to disclose same; and
  - d) is required to be disclosed to any federal, provincial, state or local government or governmental branch, board, agency or instrumentality necessary to comply with relevant timely disclosure laws or regulatory authorities, including stock exchanges having jurisdiction in respect of securities of the Corporation.
- 7.03 This ARTICLE 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

### ARTICLE 8. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

EMPLOYEE acknowledges and agrees that the copyright and all other intellectual property rights in and to any designs, discoveries, ideas and suggestions, improvements, inventions or any other form of intellectual property of any character pertaining to the Corporation's industry or coming within the scope of the business of the Corporation, made and/or developed by the EMPLOYEE during the course of fulfilling his obligations as an employee of the Corporation, whether or not the EMPLOYEE is specifically instructed to make or develop same, or whether made and/or developed by the EMPLOYEE prior to the date hereof (collectively, the "Work Product") belong to the

Corporation. For greater certainty, the Work Product shall be considered to have been made for the benefit of the Corporation under and by virtue of this Agreement, and shall immediately become the property of the Corporation.

- 8.02 EMPLOYEE will immediately notify the Corporation of the creation of any Work Product, and assign, set over, transfer and waive to the Corporation his entire right, title and interest in and to any and all Work Product which he may create solely, jointly or in common with others during the term of his employment. EMPLOYEE agrees to execute and deliver to the Corporation any and all instruments and papers necessary or desirable to accomplish such assignment and transfer and to perfect the title, and all instruments or papers which may be necessary or desirable to obtain and promote the right to the exclusive enjoyment of the Work Product by the Corporation, and the EMPLOYEE will, when requested by the Corporation, aid the Corporation, at the Corporation's sole cost and expense, to obtain and enforce protection of such Work Product in any and all
- 8.03 The EMPLOYEE hereby waives any and all moral rights respecting any work that constitutes the Work Product
- 8.04 The EMPLOYEE acknowledges and agrees that any persons or legal entities that become clients of the Corporation due to the efforts of the EMPLOYEE, either directly or indirectly, shall be clients of the Corporation and shall not be personal to the EMPLOYEE.
- 8.05 This ARTICLE 8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

countries.

## ARTICLE 9. NON-COMPETITION AND NON-SOLICITATION

- 9.01 The EMPLOYEE shall not during his employment (with regards to (a), (b) and (c) below) and for a period of one (1) year from the termination of his employment, however caused whether by the EMPLOYEE or the Corporation with or without cause (only with regard to (b) and (c) below), without the prior written consent of the Corporation, individually or in partnership or jointly or in conjunction with any other person (except the Corporation or any of its affiliate and subsidiaries) whether as an employee, principal, agent, sharcholder or in any other capacity whatsoever:
  - a) carry on or be engaged in, be concerned with, be interested in, advise, lend money to, guarantee the debts or obligations of, or permit his or its name or any part thereof to be used or employed by any person engaged in or concerned with or interested in a business which competes with the Corporation;
  - b) solicit business from the Contacts known to the EMPLOYEE at the time of the termination of this Agreement and with whom or which the EMPLOYEE had material contact in the twelve (12) months preceding the termination of the EMPLOYEE's employment for a purpose competitive with the Corporation's business. "Contacts" means clients or prospective clients of the Corporation or the funds it advises or contacts linked to any investments made or proposed to be made by the Corporation or the funds it advises; or

c) solicit or attempt to solicit any employee or consultant engaged by the Corporation or entice any such person to leave his/her employment or engagement with the Corporation.

For these purposes, ownership of securities of a company whose securities are publicly traded under a recognized securities regime not in excess of 5% of any class of such securities shall not be considered to be competition with the Corporation.

9.02 This ARTICLE 9 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

### ARTICLE 10. SEVERABILITY

Each provision of this Agreement is declared to constitute a separate and distinct covenant and to be severable from all other such separate and distinct covenants. Without limiting the foregoing, each provision contained in ARTICLE 7, ARTICLE 8 and ARTICLE 9 hereof is declared to constitute a separate and distinct covenant in respect of each capacity and each activity specified in ARTICLE 7, ARTICLE 8 and ARTICLE 9 and to be severable from all other such separate and distinct covenants. If a court of competent jurisdiction declares any provision or portion of this Agreement to be void or unenforceable, such provision or portion shall be deemed severed from this Agreement to the minimum extent possible, and the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

If any covenant or provision herein is determined to be void or unenforceable in whole or in part, it will not be deemed to affect or impair the enforceability or validity of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement or any part thereof.

## ARTICLE II. RELIEF

The parties to this Agreement recognize that a breach by the EMPLOYEE of any of the covenants referred to in ARTICLE 7, ARTICLE 8 and ARTICLE 9 would result in damages to the Corporation and that the Corporation could not adequately be compensated for such damages by monetary award. Accordingly, the EMPLOYEE agrees that in the event of such breach (or a reasonable apprehension of a breach), in addition to all other remedies available to the Corporation at law or in equity, the Corporation will be entitled as a matter of right to apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for such relief by way of restraining order, injunction, decree or otherwise, as may be appropriate to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Agreement.

This ARTICLE 11 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

# ARTICLE 12. TERM AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

- This Agreement shall continue and remain in full force until terminated by either the Corporation or the EMPLOYEE in accordance with the provisions outlined below.
- The EMPLOYEE shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and the EMPLOYEE's employment hereunder by providing the Corporation with written notice to that effect which notice shall provide for a termination date which is effective a minimum of two (2) weeks and a maximum of one (1) month after the giving of the notice, unless otherwise agreed to by the Corporation. The EMPLOYEE shall receive only the EMPLOYEE's Salary earned to the date of termination plus Benefits to the date of termination plus accrued and unpaid vacation pay (if any) and reimbursement of reasonable business expenses.
- The Corporation shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and the EMPLOYEE's employment without cause at any time. There will be a three-month probationary period starting [June 23, 2014] and ending [September 22, 2014]. During this period either the Corporation or the EMPLOYEE may terminate this Agreement without any advance notice. In such event, the EMPLOYEE shall receive only the EMPLOYEE's Salary earned to the date of termination plus Benefits to the date of termination plus accrued and unpaid vacation pay (if any) and reimbursement of reasonable business expenses.
- In the event the Corporation terminates this Agreement and the EMPLOYEE's employment without cause after the probationary period, it will provide the EMPLOYEE with only the notice (or pay in lieu of notice) and severance (if any) required by the Employment Standards Act. The Corporation guarantees that the EMPLOYEE shall receive the EMPLOYEE's Salary carned to the date of termination, the EMPLOYEE's accrued and unpaid vacation pay (if any) and reimbursement of reasonable business expenses. The EMPLOYEE's Benefits will be continued only for the period and to the extent required by the Employment Standards Act. The EMPLOYEE acknowledges and agrees that upon receipt of the notice and/or entitlements set out in this Section the Corporation shall not have any further or other liability to the EMPLOYEE whatsoever, and the EMPLOYEE hereby waives any right that he has, or may have, to receive reasonable notice at common law. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement, the EMPLOYEE will receive no less than the EMPLOYEE's minimum entitlements under the Employment Standards Act.
- The Corporation shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and the EMPLOYEE's employment without notice or payment in lieu thereof, for just cause at law. In such event, the EMPLOYEE shall receive only the EMPLOYEE's Salary earned to the date of termination plus Benefits to the date of termination plus accrued and unpaid vacation pay (if any) and reimbursement of reasonable business expenses.
- This Agreement and/or the EMPLOYEE's employment may be terminated at any time upon the mutual agreement of the Corporation and the Employee.
- 12.04 Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Agreement, the EMPLOYEE's employment hereunder shall terminate without notice or payment in lieu of notice as follows:

- (a) automatically upon the death of the EMPLOYEE in which event the EMPLOYEE shall receive only the EMPLOYEE's Salary earned to the date of termination, the EMPLOYEE's Benefits to the date of termination, the EMPLOYEE's accrued and unpaid vacation pay (if any) and reimbursement of reasonable business expenses; or
- (b) at the Corporation's discretion, upon the incapacity due to illness or injury to the EMPLOYEE, such that in the opinion of an independent medical expert acceptable to the EMPLOYEE (or his legal personal representative) and the Corporation, will keep the EMPLOYEE from his duties for a period longer than three (3) consecutive months or ninety (90) days in any one hundred and twenty day (120) period, subject to the Ontario Human Rights Code, in which event the EMPLOYEE shall receive only the EMPLOYEE's Salary earned to the date of termination, the EMPLOYEE's Benefits to the date of termination, the EMPLOYEE's accrued and unpaid vacation pay (if any) and reimbursement of reasonable business expenses.
- 12.05 Upon termination, the EMPLOYEE shall surrender to the Corporation all property belonging to the Corporation.

## ARTICLE 13. NOTICES

All notices required or allowed to be given under this Agreement shall be made either personally, by mailing same by prepaid registered post, or by facsimile or electronic correspondence addressed as hereinafter set forth or to such other addresses as may be designated from time to time by such party in writing, and any notice mailed as aforesaid shall be deemed to have been received by the addresses thereof on the third (3rd) business day following the day of mailing, on the day of delivery if delivered personally, or on the next business day following facsimile or electronic correspondence.

#### **EMPLOYEE:**

Brandon Moyse 23 Brant St., Apt. 509 Toronto, Ontario M5V 2L5 (416) 918-9798 brandoninoyse@hotmail.com

### Corporation:

West Face Capital Inc.
2 Bloor Street East, Suite 3000
Toronto, Ontario M4W 1A8
alex.singh@westfacecapital.com
Attention: Alexander A. Singh

Any party may from time to time change its address for service hereunder on written notice to the other parties. Any notice may be served in the manner set out above in this Clause 13.01.

### ARTICLE 14. NON-ASSIGNABILITY

This Agreement and all other rights, benefits, and privileges herein conferred are personal to the EMPLOYEE and accordingly may not be assigned by the EMPLOYEE. The Corporation may in its sole discretion assign this Agreement to an entity related to the Corporation or to a successor in the business of the Corporation.

### ARTICLE 15. WAIVER

15.01 The parties agree that all restrictions in this Agreement are necessary and fundamental to the protection of the Corporation and are reasonable and valid.

# ARTICLE 16. ORGANIZATIONAL RULES

The EMPLOYEE agrees to follow all organizational rules set down by the Corporation from time to time, including without restriction, the rules in the West Face Capital Inc. Policy and Procedures Manual as it may be amended by the Corporation in its sole discretion.

### ARTICLE 17. GENERAL

- 17.01 The parties hereto agree that they have expressed herein their entire understanding and agreement concerning the subject matter of this Agreement and it is expressly agreed that no implied covenant, condition, term or reservation or prior representation or warranty shall be read into this Agreement relating to or concerning the subject matter hereof.
- All previous agreements, written or oral, express or implied between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement are terminated and cancelled without any liability or cost to the Corporation and each of the parties releases and forever discharges the other from all manner of action, claim or demand whatsoever under or in respect of any such previous agreement.
- 17.03 The parties agree that this Agreement may not be amended except in writing.
- 17.04 All references to currency or dollars amounts in the Agreement are to the lawful currency of Canada.
- 17.05 The provisions of this Agreement will enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators and legal personal representatives of the EMPLOYEE and the successors and assigns of the Corporation respectively.
- 17.06 Wherever the singular or masculine or neuter is used in this Agreement, the same shall be construed as meaning the plural or feminine or a body politic or corporate and vice versa where the context of the parties hereto so require.
- 17.07 Time is of the essence hereof.

17.08	This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the applicable laws of Canada in force in Ontario and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably attorns to the jurisdiction of the Courts of such province.			
17.09	The EMPLOYEE has been advised to obtain independent legal advice as to the meaning and effect of this Agreement and, to the extent he deems necessary, such advice has been obtained.			
	WITNESS WHEREOF the parties herelabove written.	to have executed this Agreement as of the date and		
		WEST FACE CAPITAL INC.		
		Name:		
		Title:		
Agreed and	d accepted this day of,			
Brando	on Moyse	Witness Name:		

17.08

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT dated as of [May •], 2014.

#### BETWEEN:

West Face Capital Inc., a corporation incorporated under the laws of Canada (hereinafter called the "Corporation")

-and-

Brandon Moyse, residing in Toronto, in the Province of Ontario (hereinafter called the "EMPLOYEE");

- A. WHEREAS, the Corporation is principally engaged in the business of providing financial services;
- B. AND WHEREAS, the Corporation and the EMPLOYEE are desirous of entering into this Agreement on the terms, conditions and for the considerations as set out below.

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants and agreements contained in the Agreement below and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto mutually covenant and agree as follows:

### ARTICLE 1. EMPLOYMENT

- 1.01 The Corporation hereby agrees to employ the EMPLOYEE effective [June 23, 2014], or such other date as determined by the Corporation in consultation with the Employee (the "Start Date"), under the title of Analyst and the EMPLOYEE agrees to be employed by the Corporation in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof.
- 1.02 The EMPLOYEE shall initially report to Gregory A. Boland ("Supervisor"). The reporting line and direct supervisor of the EMPLOYEE may be changed at the discretion of the Supervisor.
- 1.03 The EMPLOYEE's duties as Analyst will include:
  - Fundamental research and due diligence of investment opportunities, including equities and credits;
  - Financial modeling;
  - Deal structuring;
  - General support of the Corporation's Portfolio Managers;
  - and such other duties assigned by the Corporation.

The EMPLOYEE will carry out the EMPLOYEE's duties on the basis of the following terms and conditions:

- (a) the EMPLOYEE shall act as a fiduciary of the Corporation and shall faithfully, honestly and diligently serve the Corporation and cooperate with the Corporation and utilize the EMPLOYEE's professional skill and care to ensure that all services rendered under this Agreement are to the satisfaction of the Corporation, acting reasonably, and in the best interests of the Corporation.
- (b) the EMPLOYEE shall assume, implement and execute such duties, directions, responsibilities, procedures, policies and lawful orders as may be reasonably determined or given by the Supervisor from time to time and report results of same as may from time to time be determined by the Supervisor.
- 1.04 The EMPLOYEE'S employment and the Corporation's agreement to employ the EMPLOYEE is conditional upon completion of a background check on the EMPLOYEE satisfactory to the Corporation.
- As a material inducement to the Corporation to employ the EMPLOYEE, the EMPLOYEE represents and warrants to the Corporation that:
  - (a) He has all, or will undertake as soon as possible to obtain all appropriate qualifications, designations and licensing required by governmental and regulatory bodies to carry out his duties including, without limitation, those required by the Ontario Securities Commission;
  - (b) He is not currently suspended, disbarred, under investigation or otherwise not in good standing with any regulatory body;
  - (c) The acceptance of the Corporation's retention by the EMPLOYEE would not result in any breach of any agreements, whether written or oral, that the EMPLOYEE is a party to including, without limitation, non-competition and non-solicitation agreements; and
  - (d) The EMPLOYEE will not use any property in the course of the EMPLOYEE's employment which is confidential or proprietary information of any other person, company, group or organization.
- 1.06 The EMPLOYEE agrees that he will not engage in any activities (either during or outside of working hours) that create a conflict with the interests of the Corporation, nor shall he provide any service to any person, company, group or organization if, in the sole opinion of the Corporation, the provision of such service would actually or potentially create a conflict of interests.
- It is acknowledged and agreed between the parties to this Agreement that the services to be provided by the EMPLOYEE hereunder are of such a nature that hours of work will vary from day to day and week to week. The Corporation may change the EMPLOYEE's hours of work and work schedule from time to time due to organizational demands. The EMPLOYEE understands that the EMPLOYEE's salary is compensation for all hours of work, subject to the requirements of the Ontario Employment Standards Act, 2000, or any successor or amended legislation (the "Employment Standards Act").

## ARTICLE 2. TERM OF CONTRACT

2.01 The term of this Agreement shall commence as and from the Start Date and shall be for an indefinite term subject to termination in accordance with this Agreement.

### ARTICLE 3. COMPENSATION

- In consideration of the services to be provided by the EMPLOYEE to the Corporation pursuant to ARTICLE 1 hereof, the Corporation shall pay to the EMPLOYEE a minimum annual salary (the "Salary") at the annual rate of \$110,000.00 or such other amount from time to time as set by the Corporation. Remuneration shall be paid in twice monthly installments through direct deposit to the EMPLOYEE's bank account, subject to all required tax withholdings and statutory and other deductions. An increase in the EMPLOYEE's Salary shall be at the sole discretion of the Chief Executive Officer.
- The EMPLOYEE shall be eligible for an annual discretionary bonus, which shall reflect 3.02 the EMPLOYEE's performance based on assessments by the Corporation's Portfolio Managers and in accordance with the bonus policy or program established by the Corporation (as may be amended by the Corporation from time to time). The amount of the annual bonus will have a target range of 50% to 100% of EMPLOYEE's Salary (prorated for less than a full year's employment) but will be determined by the Corporation in its sole discretion. In order to be eligible for a bonus, the EMPLOYEE must be "Actively Employed" and in compliance with the Corporation's policies and directives concerning the EMPLOYEE's job performance and conduct on the bonus pay out date. For the purposes of this Agreement, "Actively Employed" means that the EMPLOYEE must be employed by the Corporation and must not have resigned or given notice of intent to resign, and, in the event that the EMPLOYEE's employment is terminated for any reason, "Actively Employed" shall include only the period of statutory notice (if any) required by the Employment Standards Act. Bonuses are subject to required deductions and withholdings. A bonus is not considered vested or earned until it is paid.
- The EMPLOYEE shall be eligible to participate in all benefit plans ("Benefits"), including health and dental plans, generally available to employees of the Corporation, subject to plan terms (including eligibility criteria) as of the Start Date; except that the EMPLOYEE shall not be eligible for the extended health care plan until the end of his probationary period. Premiums for the employee-paid long-term disability insurance plan will be deducted from the EMPLOYEE's net salary. The EMPLOYEE acknowledges that the Corporation retains the right to change or terminate any benefit plans.
- 3.04 The EMPLOYEE shall be promptly reimbursed for all reasonable expenses incurred by the EMPLOYEE in or about the execution of the EMPLOYEE's services under this Agreement. All such expenses shall be verified by statements, receipts or other reasonable evidence satisfactory to the Corporation.
- The Corporation shall reimburse the EMPLOYEE for the EMPLOYEE's professional fees related to the EMPLOYEE's employment. All such fees shall be verified by statements, receipts or other reasonable evidence satisfactory to the Corporation.

### ARTICLE 4. VACATION

4.01 During the term of this agreement, the EMPLOYEE shall be entitled to earn a minimum of two (2) weeks of vacation in each calendar year pro-rated for partial years of employment. Vacation shall be taken by the EMPLOYEE at such time as may be acceptable to the Supervisor having regard to the Corporation's operations. The

EMPLOYEE agrees that he will not take vacation during his probationary period.

4.02 In the event the EMPLOYEE fails to utilize any such vacation time during a calendar year, such vacation time may not be carried over and such time will be forfeited subject to the *Employment Standards Act*.

## ARTICLE 5. BACKGROUND CHECKS

- The Corporation conducts background checks on all new employees to ensure that such employees meet the Corporation's high standards and fit well within the team. The EMPLOYEE consents to the Corporation obtaining the following background information, and acknowledges that the employment is conditional on such information being acceptable to the Corporation in its discretion:
  - Police/criminal record check;
  - Proof that you are legally permitted to work in Canada; and
  - · Employment background check.

# ARTICLE 6. INCAPACITY

In the event the EMPLOYEE is insured either personally or through the Corporation or through a group plan provided by the Corporation for loss of income as a result of disability and the EMPLOYEE receives compensation or disability income pursuant thereto, then the amount of remuneration (if any) which the EMPLOYEE is otherwise entitled to receive hereunder during the period of illness or incapacity shall be reduced by the amount of compensation or disability income paid by such insurer to the EMPLOYEE and the EMPLOYEE covenants and agrees that the EMPLOYEE shall immediately advise the Corporation from time to time of the receipt of any such disability income paid by such insurer to the EMPLOYEE, provided however that this clause shall only be applicable if premiums for the said insurance are paid or funded by the Corporation.

# ARTICLE 7. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

7.01 The EMPLOYEE covenants and agrees that he will keep in strict confidence (as if it were his own confidential information) and shall not use, directly or indirectly, for any other

purpose other than for the purpose of the EMPLOYEE's employment hereunder, all oral or written confidential knowledge, materials, business data or other information (the "Confidential Information"), obtained or acquired during the course of the EMPLOYEE's employment hereunder relating to the Corporation or any subsidiary, affiliate or any legal entity controlled by the same persons (as the term is defined by the Business Corporations Act (Ontario), either directly or indirectly, and their respective business and affairs (collectively, the "Combined Business") as the Corporation. The EMPLOYEE will not disclose, divulge, publish or transfer, or authorize or permit anyone else to disclose, divulge, publish or transfer or use to the EMPLOYEE's own advantage any Confidential Information obtained pursuant to this Agreement or which relate in any manner to the business and affairs of the Combined Business, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, which consent may be arbitrarily or unreasonably withheld. "Confidential Information" incudes, but is not limited to: the names of and any information on present and prospective clients of the Corporation and the funds it advises; the names, investment thesis surrounding and contacts linked to any investments made or proposed to be made by the Corporation or the funds it advises; the Corporation's policies, strategies, models and concepts; all financial information concerning the Combined Business, and; research, investment models, formulas, technology and analyses for prospective and executed investments, including any developed by the EMPLOYEE.

7.02

The obligation of the EMPLOYEE as identified in Clause 7.01 hereof shall not apply to such knowledge, information, material or business data obtained pursuant to this Agreement or relating in any manner to the business affairs of the Corporation which:

- a) was demonstrably known to the EMPLOYEE prior to receipt thereof pursuant to this Agreement;
- b) is generally known or available to the public;
- c) shall have become available to the EMPLOYEE in good faith from a third party who has a bona fide right to disclose same; and
- d) is required to be disclosed to any federal, provincial, state or local government or governmental branch, board, agency or instrumentality necessary to comply with relevant timely disclosure laws or regulatory authorities, including stock exchanges having jurisdiction in respect of securities of the Corporation.

7.03 This ARTICLE 7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 8. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

8.01

EMPLOYEE acknowledges and agrees that the copyright and all other intellectual property rights in and to any designs, discoveries, ideas and suggestions, improvements, inventions or any other form of intellectual property of any character pertaining to the Corporation's industry or coming within the scope of the business of the Corporation, made and/or developed by the EMPLOYEE during the course of fulfilling his obligations as an employee of the Corporation, whether or not the EMPLOYEE is specifically instructed to make or develop same, or whether made and/or developed by the EMPLOYEE prior to the date hereof (collectively, the "Work Product") belong to the

Corporation. For greater certainty, the Work Product shall be considered to have been made for the benefit of the Corporation under and by virtue of this Agreement, and shall immediately become the property of the Corporation.

8.02

EMPLOYEE will immediately notify the Corporation of the creation of any Work Product, and assign, set over, transfer and waive to the Corporation his entire right, title and interest in and to any and all Work Product which he may create solely, jointly or in common with others during the term of his employment. EMPLOYEE agrees to execute and deliver to the Corporation any and all instruments and papers necessary or desirable to accomplish such assignment and transfer and to perfect the title, and all instruments or papers which may be necessary or desirable to obtain and promote the right to the exclusive enjoyment of the Work Product by the Corporation, and the EMPLOYEE will, when requested by the Corporation, aid the Corporation, at the Corporation's sole cost and expense, to obtain and enforce protection of such Work Product in any and all countries.

- 8.03 The EMPLOYEE hereby waives any and all moral rights respecting any work that constitutes the Work Product
- 8.04 The EMPLOYEE acknowledges and agrees that any persons or legal entities that become clients of the Corporation due to the efforts of the EMPLOYEE, either directly or indirectly, shall be clients of the Corporation and shall not be personal to the EMPLOYEE.
- 8.05 This ARTICLE 8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

# ARTICLE 9. NON-COMPETITION AND NON-SOLICITATION

9.01

The EMPLOYEE shall not during his employment (with regards to (a), (b) and (c) below) and for a period of one (1) year from the termination of his employment, however caused whether by the EMPLOYEE or the Corporation with or without cause (only with regard to (b) and (c) below), without the prior written consent of the Corporation, individually or in partnership or jointly or in conjunction with any other person (except the Corporation or any of its affiliate and subsidiaries) whether as an employee, principal, agent, shareholder or in any other capacity whatsoever:

- a) carry on or be engaged in, be concerned with, be interested in, advise, lend money to, guarantee the debts or obligations of, or permit his or its name or any part thereof to be used or employed by any person engaged in or concerned with or interested in a business which competes with the Corporation;
- b) solicit business from the Contacts known to the EMPLOYEE at the time of the termination of this Agreement and with whom or which the EMPLOYEE had material contact in the twelve (12) months preceding the termination of the EMPLOYEE's employment for a purpose competitive with the Corporation's business. "Contacts" means clients or prospective clients of the Corporation or the funds it advises or contacts linked to any investments made or proposed to be made by the Corporation or the funds it advises; or

c) solicit or attempt to solicit any employee or consultant engaged by the Corporation or entice any such person to leave his/her employment or engagement with the Corporation.

For these purposes, ownership of securities of a company whose securities are publicly traded under a recognized securities regime not in excess of 5% of any class of such securities shall not be considered to be competition with the Corporation.

This ARTICLE 9 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

9.02

10.02

### ARTICLE 10. <u>SEVERABILITY</u>

Each provision of this Agreement is declared to constitute a separate and distinct covenant and to be severable from all other such separate and distinct covenants. Without limiting the foregoing, each provision contained in ARTICLE 7, ARTICLE 8 and ARTICLE 9 hereof is declared to constitute a separate and distinct covenant in respect of each capacity and each activity specified in ARTICLE 7, ARTICLE 8 and ARTICLE 9 and to be severable from all other such separate and distinct covenants. If a court of competent jurisdiction declares any provision or portion of this Agreement to be void or unenforceable, such provision or portion shall be deemed severed from this Agreement to the minimum extent possible, and the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

If any covenant or provision herein is determined to be void or unenforceable in whole or in part, it will not be deemed to affect or impair the enforceability or validity of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement or any part thereof.

### ARTICLE 11. RELIEF

The parties to this Agreement recognize that a breach by the EMPLOYEE of any of the covenants referred to in ARTICLE 7, ARTICLE 8 and ARTICLE 9 would result in damages to the Corporation and that the Corporation could not adequately be compensated for such damages by monetary award. Accordingly, the EMPLOYEE agrees that in the event of such breach (or a reasonable apprehension of a breach), in addition to all other remedies available to the Corporation at law or in equity, the Corporation will be entitled as a matter of right to apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for such relief by way of restraining order, injunction, decree or otherwise, as may be appropriate to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Agreement.

11.02 This ARTICLE 11 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 12. TERM AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

- 12.01 This Agreement shall continue and remain in full force until terminated by either the Corporation or the EMPLOYEE in accordance with the provisions outlined below.
- The EMPLOYEE shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and the EMPLOYEE's employment hereunder by providing the Corporation with written notice to that effect which notice shall provide for a termination date which is effective a minimum of two (2) weeks and a maximum of one (1) month after the giving of the notice, unless otherwise agreed to by the Corporation. The EMPLOYEE shall receive only the EMPLOYEE's Salary earned to the date of termination plus Benefits to the date of termination plus accrued and unpaid vacation pay (if any) and reimbursement of reasonable business expenses.
- 12.03 The Corporation shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and the EMPLOYEE's employment without cause at any time. There will be a three-month probationary period starting [June 23, 2014] and ending [September 22, 2014]. During this period either the Corporation or the EMPLOYEE may terminate this Agreement without any advance notice. In such event, the EMPLOYEE shall receive only the EMPLOYEE's Salary earned to the date of termination plus Benefits to the date of termination plus accrued and unpaid vacation pay (if any) and reimbursement of reasonable business expenses.
- In the event the Corporation terminates this Agreement and the EMPLOYEE's employment without cause after the probationary period, it will provide the EMPLOYEE with only the notice (or pay in lieu of notice) and severance (if any) required by the Employment Standards Act. The Corporation guarantees that the EMPLOYEE shall receive the EMPLOYEE's Salary earned to the date of termination, the EMPLOYEE's accrued and unpaid vacation pay (if any) and reimbursement of reasonable business expenses. The EMPLOYEE's Benefits will be continued only for the period and to the extent required by the Employment Standards Act. The EMPLOYEE acknowledges and agrees that upon receipt of the notice and/or entitlements set out in this Section the Corporation shall not have any further or other liability to the EMPLOYEE whatsoever, and the EMPLOYEE hereby waives any right that he has, or may have, to receive reasonable notice at common law. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement, the EMPLOYEE will receive no less than the EMPLOYEE's minimum entitlements under the Employment Standards Act.
- The Corporation shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and the EMPLOYEE's employment without notice or payment in lieu thereof, for just cause at law. In such event, the EMPLOYEE shall receive only the EMPLOYEE's Salary earned to the date of termination plus Benefits to the date of termination plus accrued and unpaid vacation pay (if any) and reimbursement of reasonable business expenses.
- 12.03 This Agreement and/or the EMPLOYEE's employment may be terminated at any time upon the mutual agreement of the Corporation and the Employee.
- Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Agreement, the EMPLOYEE's employment hereunder shall terminate without notice or payment in lieu of notice as follows:

- (a) automatically upon the death of the EMPLOYEE in which event the EMPLOYEE shall receive only the EMPLOYEE's Salary earned to the date of termination, the EMPLOYEE's Benefits to the date of termination, the EMPLOYEE's accrued and unpaid vacation pay (if any) and reimbursement of reasonable business expenses; or
- (b) at the Corporation's discretion, upon the incapacity due to illness or injury to the EMPLOYEE, such that in the opinion of an independent medical expert acceptable to the EMPLOYEE (or his legal personal representative) and the Corporation, will keep the EMPLOYEE from his duties for a period longer than three (3) consecutive months or ninety (90) days in any one hundred and twenty day (120) period, subject to the Ontario Human Rights Code, in which event the EMPLOYEE shall receive only the EMPLOYEE's Salary earned to the date of termination, the EMPLOYEE's Benefits to the date of termination, the EMPLOYEE's accrued and unpaid vacation pay (if any) and reimbursement of reasonable business expenses.
- 12.05 Upon termination, the EMPLOYEE shall surrender to the Corporation all property belonging to the Corporation.

## ARTICLE 13. NOTICES

All notices required or allowed to be given under this Agreement shall be made either personally, by mailing same by prepaid registered post, or by facsimile or electronic correspondence addressed as hereinafter set forth or to such other addresses as may be designated from time to time by such party in writing, and any notice mailed as aforesaid shall be deemed to have been received by the addresses thereof on the third (3rd) business day following the day of mailing, on the day of delivery if delivered personally, or on the next business day following facsimile or electronic correspondence.

#### EMPLOYEE:

Brandon Moyse 23 Brant St., Apt. 509 Toronto, Ontario M5V 2L5 (416) 918-9798 brandonmoyse@hotmail.com

#### Corporation:

West Face Capital Inc.
2 Bloor Street East, Suite 3000
Toronto, Ontario M4W 1A8
alex.singh@westfacecapital.com
Attention: Alexander A. Singh

Any party may from time to time change its address for service hereunder on written notice to the other parties. Any notice may be served in the manner set out above in this Clause 13.01.

### ARTICLE 14. NON-ASSIGNABILITY

14.01 This Agreement and all other rights, benefits, and privileges herein conferred are personal to the EMPLOYEE and accordingly may not be assigned by the EMPLOYEE. The Corporation may in its sole discretion assign this Agreement to an entity related to the Corporation or to a successor in the business of the Corporation.

### ARTICLE 15. WAIVER

The parties agree that all restrictions in this Agreement are necessary and fundamental to the protection of the Corporation and are reasonable and valid.

### ARTICLE 16. ORGANIZATIONAL RULES

16.01 The EMPLOYEE agrees to follow all organizational rules set down by the Corporation from time to time, including without restriction, the rules in the West Face Capital Inc. Policy and Procedures Manual as it may be amended by the Corporation in its sole discretion.

### ARTICLE 17. GENERAL

- 17.01 The parties hereto agree that they have expressed herein their entire understanding and agreement concerning the subject matter of this Agreement and it is expressly agreed that no implied covenant, condition, term or reservation or prior representation or warranty shall be read into this Agreement relating to or concerning the subject matter hereof.
- 17.02 All previous agreements, written or oral, express or implied between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement are terminated and cancelled without any liability or cost to the Corporation and each of the parties releases and forever discharges the other from all manner of action, claim or demand whatsoever under or in respect of any such previous agreement.
- 17.03 The parties agree that this Agreement may not be amended except in writing.
- 17.04 All references to currency or dollars amounts in the Agreement are to the lawful currency of Canada.
- 17.05 The provisions of this Agreement will enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators and legal personal representatives of the EMPLOYEE and the successors and assigns of the Corporation respectively.
- Wherever the singular or masculine or neuter is used in this Agreement, the same shall be construed as meaning the plural or feminine or a body politic or corporate and vice versa where the context of the parties hereto so require.
- 17.07 Time is of the essence hereof.

17.08	This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the applicable laws of Canada in force in Ontario and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably attorns to the jurisdiction of the Courts of such province.		
17.09	The EMPLOYEE has been advised to obtain independent legal advice as to the meaning and effect of this Agreement and, to the extent he deems necessary, such advice has been obtained.		
	WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto boove written.	nave executed this A	greement as of the date and
*		WEST FACE CAPITAL INC.	
		Name:	
		Title:	
		•	
Agreed and	accepted this day of,		

Brandon Moyse

Witness Name: